

Colby College
Digital Commons @ Colby

Colby Catalogues

Colby College Archives

1972

Colby College Catalogue 1972 - 1973

Colby College

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalcommons.colby.edu/catalogs
Part of the Curriculum and Instruction Commons, and the Higher Education Commons

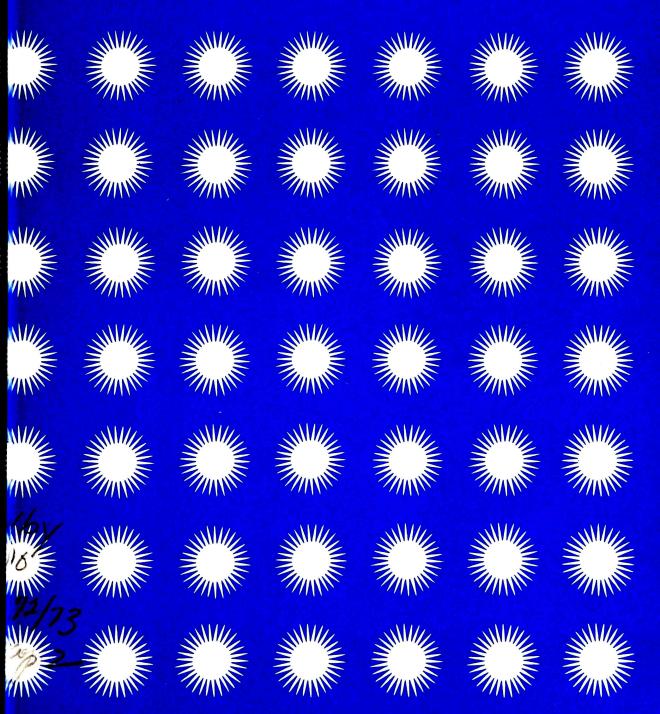
Recommended Citation

Colby College, "Colby College Catalogue 1972 - 1973" (1972). *Colby Catalogues*. 193. https://digitalcommons.colby.edu/catalogs/193

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Colby College Archives at Digital Commons @ Colby. It has been accepted for inclusion in Colby Catalogues by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons @ Colby.

COLBY COLLEGE BULLETIN

Catalogue Issue May 1972



COLLEGE BULLETIN

VATERVILLE, MAINE • FOUNDED IN 1813 • ANNUAL CATALOGUE ISSUE • MAY 1972

Inquiries to the college should be directed as follows:

| ADMISSION | HARRY R. CARROLL, Dean of Admissions |
|--|--|
| ADULT EDUCATION AND | Director of Special Programs |
| BUSINESS MATTERS | ROBERT W. PULLEN, Treasurer |
| HEALTH AND | CARL E. NELSON, Director of Health Services |
| MEDICAL CARE | |
| HOUSING | DORIS L. DOWNING and EARL H. SMITH, Associate Deans of Students |
| RECORDS AND TRANSCRIPTS | George L. Coleman, Registrar |
| SCHOLARSHIPS, EMPLOY- MENT, AND PLACEMENT | SIDNEY W. FARR, Director of Financial Aid and Career Counseling |
| VETERANS' AFFAIRS | George L. Coleman, Registrar |

A booklet, COLBY, with illustrative material, has been prepared for prospective students and may be obtained from the dean of admissions.

Mailing address: Colby College, Waterville, Maine 04901. Telephone: (207) 873-1131.

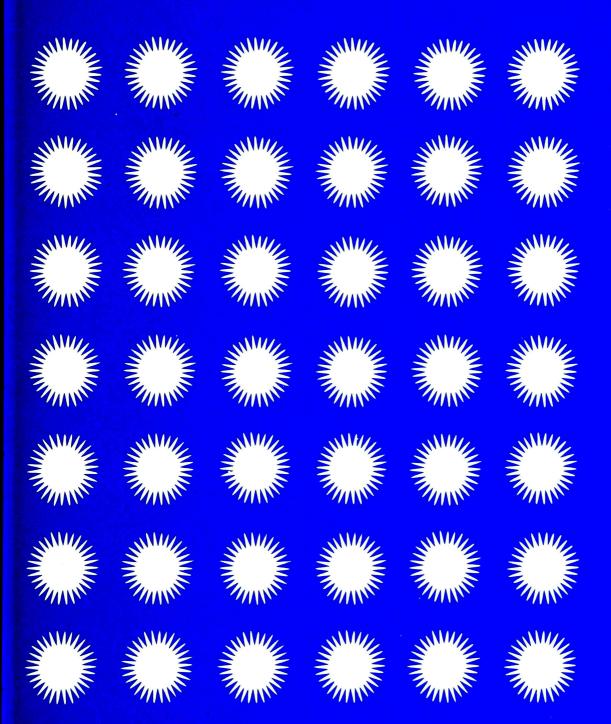
The New England Association of Schools and Colleges accredits schools and colleges in the six New England states. Membership in one of the six regional accrediting associations in the United States indicates that the school or college has been carefully evaluated and found to meet standards agreed upon by qualified educators. Colleges support the efforts of public school and community officials to have their secondary school meet the standards of membership.

The COLBY COLLEGE BULLETIN is published nine times yearly: in February, March, twice in May, June, twice in September, November, and December.

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Waterville, Maine, under the Act of August 24, 1912. Acceptance for mailing at special rates of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized March 20, 1919.

Col Y 10

SERIES 71 NUMBER 3 MAY 1972 General Information



Ι

I GENERAL INFORMATION

- 6 COLBY YESTERDAY AND TODAY
- 10 THE CAMPUS
- 12 THE LIBRARY
- 13 THE ACADEMIC PROGRAM
- 28 ADMISSIONS
- 32 ORIENTATION FOR FRESHMEN
- 33 FEES AND FINANCIAL AID
- 40 STUDENT LIFE AND ACTIVITIES

Colby College

| CORPORATE NAME | The President and Trustees of Colby College. |
|------------------|--|
| LEGAL BASIS | Chartered as Maine Literary and Theological Institution by the General Court of Massachusetts, February 27, 1813. First classes, 1818. Authorized to confer degrees by the first Legislature of Maine, June 19, 1820. First Commencement, 1822. Name changed to Waterville College, February 5, 1821; changed to Colby University, January 23, 1867; changed to Colby College, January 25, 1899. |
| FUNCTION | Independent college of liberal arts for men and women (women first admitted, 1871); nonsectarian, founded under Baptist auspices. |
| DEGREE CONFERRED | Bachelor of Arts. |
| ENROLLMENT | 800 men, 700 women. |
| FACULTY | 129 full and part time. |
| ENDOWMENT | |
| LIBRARY | Over 300,000 volumes, and 16,000 microtexts; 1,000 current subscriptions to periodicals. |
| ACCREDITATION | Accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges. Member of the College Entrance Examination Board, the Association of American Colleges, the Ameri- can Council on Education, and The Research Institute of the Gulf of Maine. Approved by the American Chemical Society, Association of American Medical Schools, Ameri- can Association of University Women, the American Asso- ciation of University Professors. The Colby chapter of Phi Beta Kappa was founded in 1895. |
| LOCATION | Waterville, Kennebec County, Maine; population 19,000. Industries: textiles, paper, molded wood-pulp products, shirts, plastics. Bus service: Greyhound Lines. Airport served by Air New England and Executive Air Lines. On U.S. Interstate Highway 95, connecting with Maine Turn- pike at Augusta. |

Colby Yesterday and Today

HISTORY OF COLBY COLLEGE In 1813, when Maine was still a part of Massachusetts, a group of Baptists secured a charter for the Maine Literary and Theological Institution, and in 1815 received a grant of land on the Penobscot River. Permitted subsequently to erect the institution on a site other than the land grant, they chose a tract in Waterville on the west bank of the Kennebec, where in 1818 the Reverend Jeremiah Chaplin began instruction of seven theological students.

The first legislature of Maine in 1820 granted the institution the right to confer degrees, and in 1821 changed the name to Waterville College, with Jeremiah Chaplin as the first president. William King, Maine's first governor, had been instrumental in securing the original charter, and was himself for many years a member of the board of trustees.

Though founded by Baptists, the college, even in its earliest days, was not narrowly sectarian. The Maine charter decreed that no applicant should be denied admission on grounds of religious belief. By 1830 the theological course had been abandoned, and the institution became, and remains today, distinctly a nonsectarian college of liberal arts. Though without official ties to any denomination, the college is proud of its Baptist heritage and support.

When the Civil War threatened to force closing of the college, the struggling institution was saved by a generous gift from Gardner Colby, a prominent Baptist layman of Newton Centre, Massachusetts, and in 1867 the grateful trustees changed the name to Colby University. In 1899, sensing that the college had never become a university in fact, the board changed the name to Colby College.

In the first class receiving degrees in 1822 was George Dana Boardman, pioneer of a long line of Colby missionaries to foreign lands. A graduate in 1826 was Elijah Parish Lovejoy, who suffered martyrdom for the cause of freedom of the press when his persistent antislavery articles led to his death at the hands of a mob in Alton, Illinois, at the age of thirty-four.

Colby first admitted women in 1871, when Mary Low was the lone female student. By 1890 the number had so increased that President Albion Woodbury Small proposed, and the trustees adopted, a system of coordination, providing for men's and women's divisions with separate classes. In time coordination changed to coeducation, and Colby is now officially a coeducational college.

After the first world war Colby found its campus confined to thirty crowded acres hemmed in by the tracks of the Maine Central Railroad. On the campus were ten buildings, while six others sprawled into the downtown area. In 1930 the trustees voted that "as soon as feasible" the college must move to a new site.

For twenty anxious years after this decision, President Franklin Winslow Johnson led a valiant and finally successful campaign to move the college, despite the obstacles of a great depression and a second world war. Colby was gradually transferred, between 1943 and 1952, to its new site on Mayflower Hill, on land given by the citizens of Waterville.

In 1942 Dr. Johnson was succeeded by President J. Seelye Bixler, who for eighteen years extended and solidified the program on the new campus, securing national acclaim. Since 1960 President Robert E. L. Strider has brought Colby further renown, both for its physical plant and the significant strengthening of faculty and program.

The growth of Colby since the transfer to Mayflower Hill has been striking. On 1,200 acres there are now thirty-eight buildings and several playing fields. Enrollment has risen from 600 to 1,500, and students come from two-thirds of the states and many foreign countries. The faculty, numbering fifty-six in 1940, now is 129. Endowment has increased from three million to twenty-seven million dollars. The physical expansion has been accompanied by growth in variety and quality of the curriculum.

In 1963, Colby College observed its 150th anniversary with a series of events emphasizing the college's heritage and its responsibility for the future. That academic year was a milestone, but no event had more significance for the college than its selection by the Ford Foundation for development as a "regional center of excellence." Colby received in June, 1962, a challenge grant of \$1.8 million in the Foundation's Special Program in Education, which was

| | successfully matched on a two-to-one basis in three years. Officials of the Ford Foundation chose a select number of liberal arts colleges to be included in the program "because of the importance of the liberal arts — the humanities, natu- ral sciences, and social sciences — in cultivating the thought- ful leadership and independent opinion essential in a free society." Colby has continued to explore the possibilities of the liberal arts, experimenting with educational innova- tions — enriching the traditional liberal arts program while remaining responsive to a changing universe. | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| PRESIDENTS | 1822-1833 | Jeremiah Chaplin | | | |
| | 1833-1836 | Rufus Babcock | | | |
| | 1836-1839 | Robert Everett Pattison | | | |
| | 1841-1843 | Eliphaz Fay | | | |
| | 1843-1853 | David Newton Sheldon | | | |
| | 1854-1857 | Robert Everett Pattison | | | |
| | 1857-1873 | James Tift Champlin | | | |
| | 1873-1882 | Henry Ephraim Robins | | | |
| | 1882-1889 | George Dana Boardman Pepper | | | |
| | 1889-1892 | Albion Woodbury Small | | | |
| | 1892-1895 | Beniah Longley Whitman | | | |
| | 1896-1901 NATHANIEL BUTLER, JR. 1901-1908 CHARLES LINCOLN WHITE | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 1908-1927 | Arthur Jeremiah Roberts | | | |
| | 1929-1942 Franklin Winslow Johnson 1942-1960 Julius Seelye Bixler | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 1960- | Robert Edward Lee Strider II | | | |
| COLBY TODAY | - | coeducational undergraduate college of liberal | | | |
| | arts comm | arts committed to the belief that the best preparation for | | | |
| | life in our world, and especially toward the professions that require further specialized study, is a broad acquaintance | | | | |

with human knowledge rather than narrowly concentrated training in limited areas. It is the pursuit of truth, free and unrestricted, for truth itself is almost infinitely various.

In addition to a comprehensive investigation of our heritage the Colby student is given an opportunity to explore thoroughly a major field of study. Consistent with the philosophy of the college, responsibility is given each student in the determination of the academic program and in the regulation of social life and daily living. Toward this end advising, guidance, and counseling are available. The recommendations of the Constitutional Convention in 1969, adopted by the board of trustees, and of a similar convention reconvened in the spring of 1972, revised the governmental structure of the college to make possible a productive sharing of responsibility in the reaching of decisions. Through work on committees at both the faculty and board levels, this process involves students, faculty, alumni, and parents, as well as the administration and trustees.

Emphasis on independent thought and enterprise by students is nothing new. Colby's January Program of Independent Study, initiated in 1962, encourages the student to acquire the habit and the methods of exploring a particular field of knowledge on his own, which can be carried over beyond graduation and through life.

Students are strongly advised to consider graduate study in further preparation for the professions. Each year a number of Colby graduates enter medical, law, and divinity schools and graduate schools of education, engineering, business, and arts and sciences.

On the occasion of the college's 150th anniversary, in connection with a convocation dedicated to the general subject *The Heritage of Mind in a Civilization of Machines*, President Strider wrote: "Colby and other colleges were founded upon ideals that have not changed. A center for sound learning in the quiet wilderness of Maine in 1813 was something to be desired. The quiet wilderness almost everywhere is gone, and the cacophonous megalopolis that stretches the length of our Atlantic coast has crept to the margins of the forests to the North. But the need for sound learning remains, and the human race, wherever it is found, still faces the fundamental questions that are prompted by man's perennial curiosity." In the 1970s Colby College maintains this commitment.

The Campus

In 1952, Colby completed its move from a 100-year-old campus in downtown Waterville to Mayflower Hill, two miles west of the city. Today, thirty-eight buildings stand on a campus of about 1,200 acres, one of the most modern and beautiful in the nation.

The first building was Lorimer Chapel. The main chapel, in early New England style, contains an organ built in the classical tradition by Walcker of Ludwigsburg, Germany. Its specifications were drawn up by Albert Schweitzer. The Rose Chapel adjoins the main building.

At the center of the campus is Miller Library, described on page 12.

The Keyes and Life Sciences buildings provide facilities for science programs with special collections, museums, a seismograph, reference libraries, laboratories, and conference rooms.

The humanities and social sciences are centered in the Elijah Parish Lovejoy building, named for the Colby graduate who was one of America's earliest martyrs for freedom of the press. Here are also faculty offices, laboratories for modern languages and psychology, and an auditorium.

Administration offices are housed in the Eustis building. The Bixler Art and Music Center has classrooms, studios, departmental libraries, auditorium, rehearsal hall, and practice and listening rooms. An expansion of the center is now underway as part of the college's \$6.7 million Plan for Colby. The college's permanent collection of paintings, sculpture and other arts, and travelling exhibitions, are regularly shown in the Jetté Gallery of the Colby College Museum. The Given Auditorium is acoustically designed for musical performances and is used for chamber music, lectures, and films.

Colby is a residential college where students are expected to live on campus. Classes are distributed equally through all eighteen dormitories, some of which are coeducational (men and women on separate corridors). In addition to these dormitories, there are eight fraternity houses on campus. In special circumstances, some students have the option of living in Waterville. There are four coeducational dining halls as well as two student unions. Roberts Union houses the Sherman M. Perry Infirmary, student organization offices, the campus radio station, crafts rooms, lounges, the Seaverns Bookstore, and the Paper Wall — a room set aside for informal entertainment and refreshment, used primarily on weekends. The Ninetta M. Runnals Union is a center for student activities and contains a gymnasium with stage for dramatics and lectures.

Indoor sports facilities are contained in the new physical education and athletic complex and consist of the Wadsworth Gymnasium (badminton, volleyball, and four basketball courts), Alfond Ice Arena, the fieldhouse (an eighthof-a-mile track, a baseball diamond, and three tennis courts), the Dunaway Squash and Handball Courts (consisting of seven singles and one doubles), the swimming pool, a weight training room, and a dance studio.

Outdoors there are some fifty acres of playing fields: two football fields, two baseball diamonds, a soccer field, fourteen tennis courts, and space for field hockey, archery, and informal games. Approximately three miles from campus, the college owns a ski area which has a T-bar lift, lighted slope, jump, lodge, and snowmaking equipment.

Part of the woodland surrounding the campus has been designated as a wildlife sanctuary, The Perkins Arboretum and Bird Sanctuary, and includes 128 acres.

The Library

The Miller Library, focal point of the campus, furnish printed and audiovisual materials for assigned and recretional reading, reference, research, and independent stud Reading rooms and individual carrels provide ideal wor ing conditions for more than a third of the student bod The building is open from early morning until late at nigl each day during the academic year.

An open-stack system allows browsing through the cc lection of more than 300,000 volumes. The microfilm cc lection is extensive, and the library has subscriptions 1 more than 1,000 journals. The federal government provide many of its publications, and a regional document librar provides easy access to other government publications.

Special collections of first editions and manuscripts in th Colby library have achieved international recognition. Th Edwin Arlington Robinson Memorial Room, named for th great Maine poet, contains his books, manuscripts, letter: and memorabilia. The Thomas Hardy collection, also i the room, is the most extensive in this country. Author represented in the Robinson Room include E. A. Housmar Sarah Orne Jewett, Kenneth Roberts, Henry James, Will Cather, John Masefield, William Dean Howells, and Thomas Mann. The John and Catherine Healy Memoria Room contains the James Augustine Healy Collection o Modern Irish Literature. This includes numerous inscribed copies, manuscripts, and holograph letters of William Butler Yeats, Sean O'Casey, James Joyce, George Bernarc Shaw, and many others.

The Academy of New England Journalists has established its archives in Miller Library. The Academy Room also contains current issues of some thirty-five daily newspapers

The Colby Library Associates is an organization of friends of the library, many of long standing, representing both students and faculty. Dues are used to purchase books and manuscripts which the library could not otherwise acquire. Members receive the Colby Library Quarterly.

The Academic Program

VISIONS OF INSTRUCTION

The courses in the curriculum are classified under five divisions. In the Division of Humanities are classics, English, art, music, and modern foreign languages. The Division of Social Sciences includes administrative science, economics, sociology, education, psychology, history, government, philosophy, and religion. In the Division of Natural Sciences are biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics, computer science, and geophysical science. The Division of Physical Education and Athletics, besides offering courses, administers the intercollegiate athletic and intramural sports program. The Division of Aerospace Studies administers the program for students in the Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

Certain interdepartmental courses take content and staff from more than one department, and sometimes from more than one division.

IE STUDENT'S PROGRAM

The student at Colby normally takes from 12 to 18 credit hours in each semester.

To assure distribution among the several divisions mentioned above, students must include English composition and literature, a foreign language (unless exempted by examination), and courses to meet "area" requirements in the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. Programs are usually planned so that the majority of these requirements are met within the first two years, leaving the junior and senior years for "major" concentration and for free electives.

Each freshman is assigned to a member of the faculty who advises him during the first year; at the end of that year he is assigned a new adviser from the department in which he has declared his major.

Prospective students frequently ask what subjects they will study – especially in the freshman year. It would be misleading to present any specific pattern of courses for either of the first two years. The programs of individual students may vary widely because there is considerable latitude within the requirements. The student preparing for a scientific career or the study of medicine will begin electing scientific subjects at once. Many major departmen in both the natural and social sciences recommend mat ematics for the freshman year. Whatever his inclination each student should discuss his prospective program wit his adviser, noting carefully the recommendations and r quirements of areas in which he might later wish to majo

To qualify for the degree of bachelor of arts a candidate must meet specific requirements in quantity, quality, distribution, and concentration and must also complete a January Program for every first semester in residence to a maximum of four.

- QUANTITY Effective for students entering Colby in the fall of 1972 an thereafter: a minimum of 120 semester credit hours, at leas 105 of which must be earned in conventionally graded aca demic courses. The remaining 15 credits may be earned i (a) conventionally graded courses, (b) courses graded on pass/fail basis, or (c) independent, not regularly scheduler programs. For students who entered Colby prior to the fal of 1972: a minimum of 105 credit hours and eight semester of residence.
 - QUALITY A minimum of 210 quality points in 105 credit hour earned in conventionally graded academic courses. For each credit hour, a mark of A entitles the student to four points a mark of B to three points, a mark of C to two points, and a mark of D to one point. No points are given for mark below D. Two points are awarded for each hour of Cr in specifically designated nongraded courses.

DISTRIBUTION I ALL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

REQUIREMENTS

- A. English Composition and Literature: 6 credit hours This requirement will be met by English 115 and English 152.
 - B. Foreign Language: A basic knowledge of one ancient or modern foreign language. This requirement may be met in one of four ways:

(1) Giving evidence of satisfactory achievement in a foreign language taught at Colby by attaining before

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

entrance a score of 600 in a College Entrance Examination Board foreign language achievement test.

(2) Successful completion of three credit hours in courses numbered above 113 in an ancient or modern foreign language offered at Colby College.

(3) For a transfer student who has studied a foreign language not taught at Colby, the requirement will be fulfilled if he has completed at an accredited institution the equivalent of a second year of that language at the college level with marks high enough to make the work acceptable toward the Colby degree.

(4) For a foreign student whose native language is not English, knowledge of his native language will be recognized as fulfillment of the language requirement, subject to the approval of, and possible testing by, the Department of Modern Foreign Languages.

II AREA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 6 credit hours in each of the areas described in 111 below. Three of the credit hours in the natural sciences must involve laboratory experience.

III AREAS

A. HUMANITIES: LIST OF SUBJECTS

Art

Classics (except Ancient History)

Comparative Literature

Dance Composition

English (except 111, 112; 113, 114; 115; 131d, and 152)

Greek

Latin

Modern Languages (except 111, 112, 113, 114 courses) Music

Philosophy and Religion (certain courses: Religion 223, 224; 311, 312, 351, 352, 353, 358; Philosophy 313, 355, 356 and 372; philosophy and religion seminars when topics are relevant)

B. NATURAL SCIENCES

Biology Chemistry

Computer Science Geology **Geophysical Science Mathematics Physics** C. SOCIAL SCIENCES Administrative Science Ancient History **Economics** Education Government History Philosophy and Religion (except courses listed among the humanities) Psychology Sociology

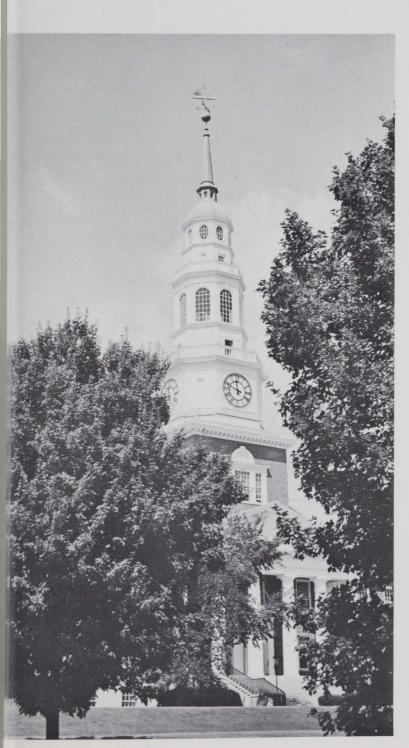
PHYSICAL EDUCATION Completion of freshman and sophomore physical education requirements is required for graduation. The sophomore requirement may be waived by the Department of Physical Education.

> RESIDENCE Candidates for the degree entering Colby in the fall of 1972 or thereafter must earn at least 60 credit hours, including 53 in conventionally graded academic courses. They must be resident students at Colby for at least four semesters, including the last two semesters before graduation. A resident student is defined as a full-time student, taking at least 12 credit hours.

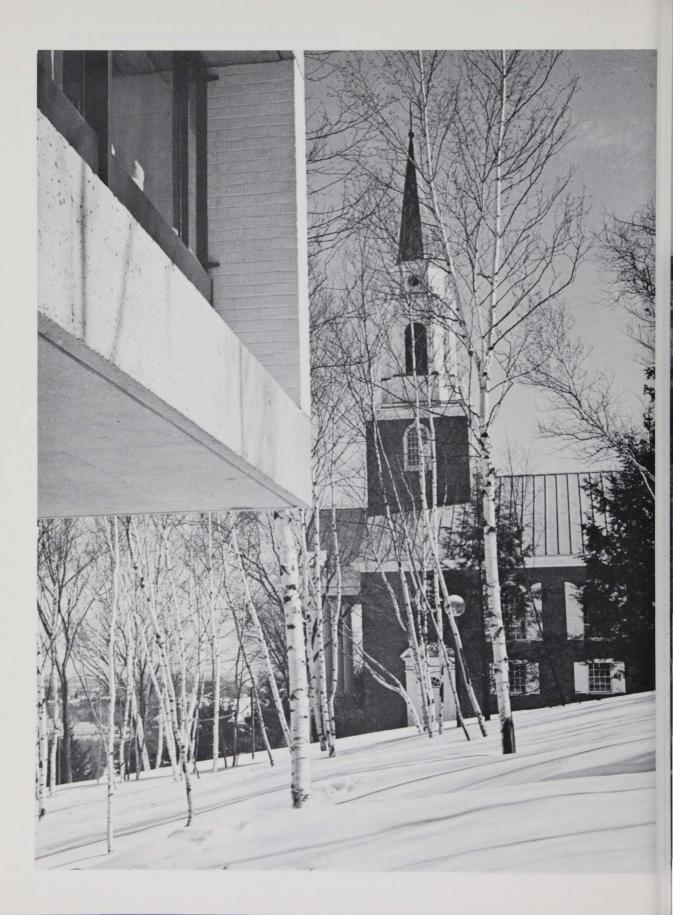
> > Credits earned at another institution while concurrently registered at Colby may not be applied toward graduation requirements.

> > Students who entered Colby prior to the fall of 1972 may elect to graduate under the new requirements. Those who elect to complete under the requirements in effect at the time of matriculation are referred to the May 1971 Colby College Bulletin, catalogue issue, for regulations pertaining to residence.

EXEMPTION BY When appropriate, either all college or area requirements EXAMINATION as well as certain requirements for the major, may be ab-



Miller Library



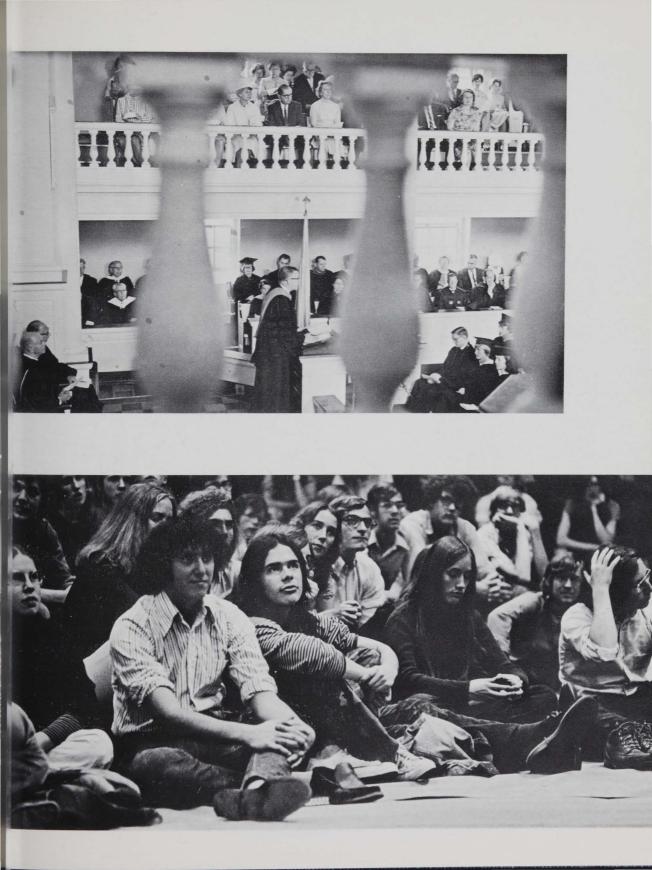
Award-winning dormitory complex



Baccalaureate, Lorimer Chapel

Championship meet, Fieldhouse











solved by examination without course enrollment, at the discretion of the department concerned.

OPTION FOR CERTAIN A student returning to college after an absence must meet STUDENTS any new requirements for graduation if he still needs more than one-half of the total number of credit hours required for graduation. If he still needs not more than one-half of the total number he may meet either the new requirements or those in effect when he first enrolled.

Near the end of the freshman year each student elects a tentative major in which he wishes to concentrate. The major may be chosen in a single subject or in one of a number of designated combinations.

The respective academic departments specify the courses constituting a major in each department. Before selecting a major the student should acquaint himself thoroughly with the requirements detailed in the section on *Divisions*, *Departments*, and *Courses of Study*.

With the consent of the departments concerned, a student may change his major. Forms for officially effecting such change must be obtained from and returned to the registrar's office.

Any student whose cumulative points in courses completed toward the major fall below a certain scale loses his right to continue with that major. The required scale is as follows: 1.5 grade point average for first two courses; 2 points for each credit hour thereafter.

Each department designates the courses to which the point-scale applies for a major in that department. A student below the point-scale may, with the consent of the department concerned, be accepted or retained for one semester as a probationary major.

A student may change his major at the end of the junior year if he has completed, with the required points, the equivalent of at least 12 credit hours toward the fulfillment of the new major. If, at the end of his junior year, a student finds no department in which he can be accepted as a major, he cannot continue in college. If, in the senior

AJOR

| year, the c | um | ulativ | e points | in co | urses | comple | eted tow | ard |
|--------------------|------|--------|------------|-------|-------|----------|----------|-----|
| the major | fall | belo | w the rec | uired | nun | nber, th | e major | re- |
| quirement awarded. | is | not | fulfilled, | and | the | degree | cannot | be |

| INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAIORS | Approved interdisciplinary majors are offered in the follow- ing areas: | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| MAJORS | American Studies | East Asian Studies | | | | |
| | Ancient and Medieval | Environmental Studies | | | | |
| | Western Studies | | | | | |
| | In addition, combined majors are offered in the following | | | | | |
| | areas: | | | | | |
| | Administrative Science- | Geology-Chemistry | | | | |
| | Mathematics | Philosophy-Mathematics | | | | |
| | Classics-English | Philosophy-Religion | | | | |
| | Classics-Philosophy | Physics-Mathematics | | | | |
| | Economics-Mathematics | Psychology-Mathematics | | | | |
| | Geology-Biology | | | | | |
| READING PERIOD | During the two weeks preceding the final examinations at the close of the second semester, a special reading period is scheduled for many courses numbered in the 300's and 400's. Not a time for review, this period frees the student from the routine of class meetings so that he may devote full time to independent study of freshly assigned reading or labora- tory work. Although classes do not meet, instructors are available for consultation. Reading-period assignments are tested in the final examinations to a maximum of one-third of the examination time. Whether to have a reading period is decided by each in structor, who informs students whether classes are to con- tinue meeting during the two weeks. Reading periods are not held in courses exempted from final examinations. | | | | | |
| JANUARY PROGRAM OF INDEPENDENT STUDY | In the academic year 1961-62 Colby introduced an educa- tional experiment with its January Program of Independen Study. The work of the first semester takes place entirely between Labor Day and the beginning of Christmas vaca- tion, and January is devoted to work distinct from the | | | | | |

formal course of study of the first and second semesters.

To freshmen and sophomores various programs are offered. Methods of conducting these programs differ from instructor to instructor, but each student works on a single project or problem throughout the period. Free from the conflicting demands of the usual schedule, he may pursue his thoughts and research single-mindedly, or at least with a minimum of interference. Every attempt is made to assign students in accordance with their choices from among the topics or problems available. An underclassman wishing to undertake an individualistic January topic outside the regular group offerings, may do so provided his topic is accepted for direction by a faculty member who will be "on" in the January period when it is to be carried out, and provided that the topic is approved by the Committee on Special Programs.

The January Program for juniors and seniors follows no prescribed pattern. All arrangements are made through the student's major department. Departments usually encourage the student to select a project, sometimes as early as the preceding May, and to prepare the ground by determining availability of books and materials, and by fulfilling any other preliminary requirements suggested by the department. For projects carried on outside of the subject matter of the major department, forms for approval by the Committee on Special Programs must be filed with the director of special programs.

Some projects may be carried on away from the campus, using facilities available at other centers, at laboratories, museums, or libraries. Each project, on or away from campus, must have departmental or committee approval, and each student is wholly responsible for meeting his obligations.

This is, in effect, not one program but many. Individual departments and instructors have a free hand to explore types of programs and methods of presentation.

Work carried out in January is graded "honors," "pass," or "fail." To be eligible for graduation, each student must successfully complete one January Program for every first semester in residence, to a maximum of four.

A limited number of Senior Scholars, selected by a faculty committee, devote a major part of their time to approved scholarly subjects. Each Senior Scholar pursues this work under the guidance of a faculty member, and a scholar may earn 6 credit hours per semester.

The Center for Coordinated Studies, which opened in 1969, is an experimental unit designed to promote new programs of study and new modes of relationship among faculty members and students. It has three major objectives: (1) create, through interdepartmental programs of study, more coherent patterns for a liberal arts education; (2) create and sustain a greater degree of responsiveness between students

> Located in coeducationally-grouped residence halls, the center provides space for classrooms, offices, living, and dining. There students and faculty members design courses of study within areas of common interest. These have included in the past: Intensive Studies in Western Civilization (Homer and History; Darwinism: the Impact of the Con cept of Evolution on Modern Thought and Historical De velopment; Tragedy in Historical Context; Existentia. Thought and Literature); Studies in Human Development Bilingual and Bicultural Studies; East Asian Studies. The programs reflect the needs and experience of the partici pants. Areas and the courses within them, therefore, are subject to modification or change at any time during the year.

> and faculty in the design and conduct of curriculum; (3) create a more pervasive learning environment for students.

Students who join the center must devote a good portiot of their academic schedules and their energies to its activi ties and demonstrate a continuing, active concern for im provement in living arrangements as well as educationa programs.

SENIOR SCHOLARS

CENTER FOR COORDINATED STUDIES

UNIOR YEAR ABROAD

1

The academic year 1970-71 marked the opening of Colby's own Junior Year Abroad program, established in France with the cooperation of the Université de Caen. Enrollment is limited to students of Colby College. Details of the program are available from Colby's Department of Modern Foreign Languages.

Opportunities for study abroad in other countries are available through the programs of other institutions or independently.

Permission to study abroad during the junior year rests with the Committee on Foreign Study and Student Exchange Programs. Students must apply, on forms provided by the committee, before or immediately after the mid-year examination period of their sophomore year, and only after having arranged details of their plan with their major advisers.

Committee approval presupposes an academic record for the first three semesters high enough to give promise that the student will complete his program of foreign study with credit to himself and to the college.

FUDENT EXCHANGE ROGRAM

A student exchange program was begun in 1960-61 between Colby College and Fisk University. Each student pays regular tuition and board and room charges at his home college, though residing and studying at the other institution. The only major added expense is for travel. Similar exchange programs have been established with other colleges. Ordinarily exchanges are arranged for a single semester of the junior year. Students may obtain further information from the Committee on Foreign Study and Student Exchange Programs.

OREIGN STUDENTS

Colby has traditionally encouraged the enrollment of students from other countries and is actively engaged in programs of international cooperation and exchange. Colby is a participant college in the Latin American Scholarship Program of American Universities (LASPAU).

Students from foreign countries should apply to the dean of admissions.

Financial aid to foreign students is ordinarily granted only to those students who have been recommended by LASPAU or by the Institute of International Education in New York City. All candidates for financial aid not eligible to participate in one of the previously described programs should apply to the nearest representative of the Institute of International Education. At the time of application the student should request that his completed papers be forwarded to Colby College.

REGISTRATION

Students must register for courses of each semester on the regularly assigned days. A fine of five dollars for each day of delay is charged on the student's semester bill for registration later than the date specified.

No student will be permitted to register later than the seventh class day of the semester, unless the dean of students certifies in writing that exceptional circumstances justify such action.

Before registration for any semester, each student must secure from the treasurer's office a receipt for the tuition fee and any other required advance payments and present these at the registrar's office.

The treasurer is not authorized to permit deferred payment of any fees that the board of trustees requires to be paid in advance of registration. It is important that students understand the distinction between payment of fees and registration. Each student must complete the financial procedures specified by the treasurer before he can register.

Each spring, with the approval of their advisers, students elect programs of study for the ensuing year; these elections, with approved revisions, are confirmed during the fall registration period. A student's academic program must bear his adviser's approval and be properly filed with the registrar; no credit will be granted for work in a course for which a student is not correctly registered. A continuing student registering in the fall is fined two dollars per credit hour if he fails to make spring election.

With the approval of the adviser, voluntary changes in

ELECTION OF COURSES

a student's program may be made during the first eight class days of a semester, the first day of classes being considered the first day of the semester. After the eighth day no changes may be made voluntarily from one course or section to another.

Changes of section within a course must be approved by the department or course chairman.

No student may elect more than 18 hours unless a 6course program exceeds this total. No student whose overall grade-point average in all courses taken in the previous semester is below 1.8 may elect more than 15 hours unless a 5-course program exceeds this total. The only exception is that a student who is not eligible by this rule, but who must have the extra credit hours to complete his degree requirements, may elect in one semester of his senior year one course in excess of these limitations.

JDITING COURSES

Colby students may register to audit courses (not for credit) by obtaining written consent of the instructor and their adviser. They are not charged an auditing fee.

Adults who are not students of the college may register to audit courses at a fee of five dollars each semester for each credit hour, provided they obtain written consent of the instructor and of the dean of admissions. Members of the college staff and their families may register with the approval of the dean of the faculty to audit courses, and take for credit one course, without charge. Permission to audit will be withheld if the class is already too large and if auditing applications for it are numerous.

An auditor is not permitted to submit papers or perform any other function for which course credit is usually given. For this reason, auditing is seldom permitted in courses where the method of instruction involves significant individual attention and criticism. Under no circumstances can academic credit be given an auditor, nor can he later convert an audited course into an accredited course merely by paying the regular course fee. The decision whether the course is to be audited or taken for credit must be made at entry.

EXAMINATIONS

At the close of each semester a period of days is set aside for examinations in all courses except those which are specifically exempted by the chairman of the department concerned. The time and place of semester examinations are fixed by the registrar. The mark for the examination may constitute up to half of the total course mark.

No student may be excused from any semester examination except for illness or emergency so grave as to justify excuse in the judgment of the dean of students, or unless he has filed with the registrar a valid conflict-of-exams form or request based on his having scheduled three examinations in a single day or any four consecutive examinations. An excused student may be examined at a later date convenient to the instructor. Under no circumstances may a student be permitted to take a semester examination earlier than the date on which it is scheduled. A student is entitled to only one semester examination in any course; failed examinations cannot be repeated.

With the consent of the dean of students a student may for unusual reason accept, in lieu of semester examination, a mark for the course equal to 75 per cent of his average without examination. Because this procedure is costly in reduction of final mark, few request it.

Hour examinations and shorter quizzes are given as the individual instructor decides. Short quizzes may be scheduled without notice, but each instructor is expected to give one week's notice of any hour examination.

Dishonesty in an examination is a serious offense. The instructor may dismiss the offender from the course with ε mark of F and refer the case to the dean of students for any further action.

ACADEMIC STANDING

A student's class standing is determined by the Committee on Standing and is based on the number of credit hour: passed.

Throughout the semester, at the discretion of the professor, warnings are sent to students. A major warning means that a student's standing at that time is below pass. ing; a minor warning that, though passing, standing is so low that failure of the course is likely.

Official marks in letter grades of A, B, C, D, E, F are issued to students at the end of the first semester; at the end of the second semester marks are mailed to students' homes by the registrar. In practice a student often obtains his mark directly from the instructor, but the only official record is that in the registrar's office.

In a course designated as a year course, the tentative mark, showing progress at the end of the first semester, carries no credit toward graduation. For such year courses no credit is given until the completion of the full year's work. A student who has failed a year course may not secure credit by repeating merely the second semester even if his tentative mark at the end of the first semester is passing; he must repeat the entire year to obtain credit.

A mark below D, except in courses referred to in the next paragraph, indicates that a course has been failed and that credit thus lost must be made up by an additional course taken subsequently. If the failed course is specifically required for graduation, it must be repeated.

A mark of E is given only in specifically designated first semester courses. The mark E signifies temporary failure which may be made up by improved work in the sequentially related course during the second semester. Passing the second semester in such a course entitles the student to a change of the first semester mark from an E to a passing mark, as determined by the department concerned.

A mark of Abs. indicates that a student has been absent from final examinations. A mark of *Inc.* indicates a course not finished for some reason other than failure to take the final examinations. Grades of Abs. or *Inc.* must be made up within limits set by the instructor, and not later than the seventh class day of the succeeding semester. After this date any remaining mark of Abs. or *Inc.* will be changed to an *F*. The dean of students may give limited extensions for the completion of work without penalty, but only for excuses similar to those acceptable for missing a final exam. A mark of *Cr*. indicates that a student has been awarde credit but no specific mark for a course.

Marks of W and WF indicate withdrawal from cours and represent the student's standing at the time of with drawal. WF indicates that the student was failing; W ind cates either passing or no basis for judgment. These marks are excluded from computation of all averages except the WF's incurred within the last thirty calendar days of the semester are treated as F's in averages. Withdrawal is pe mitted through the final class day of the semester.

For abandoning a course without permission the studer shall receive an F.

The letter R is used together with an appropriate mar when a student has repeated a course previously passed and in such a case there can be no additional credit i terms of credit hours.

When a student's academic record is seriously deficien the decision to retain or dismiss him from college is mad by the Committee on Standing. The committee consider both quantity and quality of work in determining whethe progress is satisfactory. The faculty has endowed this con mittee with full power to deal with these matters.

WITHDRAWALVoluntary withdrawal from the college may be effected of
cially by filing a notice of withdrawal properly approved b
the treasurer and the dean of students; the official fon
may be obtained from the dean. The date on the approve
notice of withdrawal is the basis for computing any refunc
which may be due. A student who leaves the college an
neglects to effect official withdrawal until later cannot co
lect a refund for the elapsed interval.TRANSFERRED CREDITSCourses taken at other institutions may be credited towar

TRANSFERRED CREDITS Courses taken at other institutions may be credited towar the Colby degree under the conditions and circumstance listed below. In addition to the conditions listed on the pages, there are restrictions detailed in the section on the RESIDENCE requirement (above) which should be read wit care.

(1) When students are admitted by transfer their record

are tentatively evaluated by the dean of admissions to determine the transferable equivalent in Colby courses. These courses are credited subject to confirmation through satisfactory progress at Colby College.

(2) With prior permission, granted by the dean of students on receipt of appropriate recommendations from academic advisers, students enrolled in the college may receive credit for work in Junior Year Abroad programs, in an exchange semester, or in approved summer school courses. No student may receive credit toward graduation for more than 14 credit hours taken in summer school for the purpose of making up deficiencies.

(3) When a student who has been dropped from the college applies for readmission, courses taken during the period of separation are examined for transferable credit on the same basis as courses presented by new transfer students.

Admission

Colby College admits students only as candidates for 1 degree of bachelor of arts. The size of the entering class limited, and each year the number of acceptable candida exceeds the number of freshman openings. The college therefore, selective. The academic record of an applica the degree to which he has demonstrated intellectual cu osity, and evidence of motivation are of primary sign cance; also important are character and personality. Co is interested in candidates of academic ability who has demonstrated interest and participation beyond the rout scope of their studies.

The college actively seeks applicants who have spec qualities or talents to contribute to the Colby commun. as well as those who represent diverse geographical, rac and economic backgrounds. Such candidates are expec to be within acceptable ranges of academic ability a preparation. No person is excluded on grounds of ra color, religion, or national origin.

The quality of a candidate's preparation is judged by academic record, the recommendations of school auth ities, and results of tests administered by the College] trance Examination Board.

To ensure a common educational base, sixteen acaden preparatory units are recommended, including the folloing minimums: English (4), foreign language (2), collpreparatory mathematics (3), history or social studies science (laboratory) (1), electives (5).

APPLICATION PROCEDURE
(1) Candidates submit applications provided by the adn sions office prior to February 1 of the year admission is sired. A nonrefundable fee of \$20 accompanies applitions.
(2) Colby grants early decision to well-qualified candida under a common early-decision program subscribed to b number of colleges. Applicants submit application pap junior sAT's, and three achievement tests prior to Nove ber 1, including a statement that Colby is the student's f

choice, that early decision is requested, and that the c didate will enroll if admitted, provided that adequate nancial aid as determined by the Parents' Confidential Statement is granted. Early decision candidates may file regular applications to other colleges with the understanding that these will be withdrawn if the candidate is accepted on an early-decision basis by Colby.

College notification of action is normally given no later than December 1, and successful candidates are exempted from further admissions tests except for placement purposes. Tests taken before the senior year should accompany earlydecision applications. Successful applicants for financial aid are notified of the amount of the award at the time of acceptance, provided the financial-aid forms are complete. Candidates who are not approved for early decision are deferred to the college's regular admission plan and are reviewed without prejudice at the usual time in the spring.

(3) Interviews are not required although applicants who have not visited the campus are encouraged to do so, and guides are provided weekdays and on Saturday mornings when the college is in session. Opportunities to meet with representatives of the admissions office are available except during February, March, and April. Individual appointments may be made upon request except during the period noted above, and these should be scheduled well in advance. The college will arrange meetings with alumni representatives for applicants living some distance from Waterville.

(4) The schedule for admission applicants is:

November 1: Deadline for filing for early decision and financial aid for early decision applicants.

December 1: Notification of decisions on early-decision applications.

February 1: Deadline for filing applications for regular admission and financial aid.

Mid-April: Notification of actions by admissions committee to regular applicants.

May 1: Accepted applicants confirm intention to attend Colby by payment of a nonrefundable advance tuition deposit of \$100.

| TESTS | All candidates are asked to submit the results of the Sch lastic Aptitude Test and three achievement tests of the Co lege Entrance Examination Board. The Scholastic Aptitue Test should be taken no later than December or January the senior year. The achievement tests should include En lish composition, while the others may be of the candidate choice. A language achievement test for placement pt poses may be submitted any time prior to registration September. A score of 600 on the language test meets th college language graduation requirement. |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| ADVANCED STANDING | Colby participates in the Advanced Placement Program the College Entrance Examination Board, providing ac demic credit for students qualified for advanced standin Those interested must take CEEB Advanced Placement Tes and have them submitted to Colby for evaluation. Studen scoring 4 or 5 receive automatic placement and credit fro the college. Scores of 3 and below are evaluated by th academic department concerned. |
| EARLY ADMISSION | A small number of students are admitted each year withou completing the senior year of secondary school. This done only upon the recommendation of the secondar school and when a candidate has exhausted the education: opportunities at the school. Considerations of academ and personal maturity are important to the candidate an college in earlier-than-usual admission. |
| TRANSFER STUDENTS AND VETERANS | First consideration in admission is for freshmen, but son transfer students are accepted each year. Admission t transfer is normally limited to students with satisfactor academic and personal records from accredited colleges (universities. Transfer application forms, including a special confider tial recommendation form, may be obtained from the a missions office. Credits from accredited institutions are ger erally accepted for courses in which grades of C or better are received and which are comparable to courses offered a Colby, subject to our two-year residency requirement. |

Veterans may request advanced standing consideration for completion of service schools or USAFI courses in advance of matriculation. Credit is not granted for military service or College Level General Educational Development Tests.

IMATRICULATED DENTS

Subject to limitation of enrollment in individual courses and the consent of the instructors, the college permits adults to enroll as nonmatriculated students. Such persons must present evidence that they are qualified to pursue the intended courses and pay the fee of \$95 per credit hour. Admission of nonmatriculated students is the responsibility of the dean of admissions.

LTH CERTIFICATE

Before matriculation, each student must present a satisfactory health certificate signed by a physician, including evidence of tetanus toxoid immunization and chest X-rays. It is recommended that polio immunization be completed prior to entrance.

Orientation for Freshmen

| | The freshmen orientation program is planned with the air of introducing students to the intellectual and social life (the college. Freshmen arrive a few days early for an orientation program. Meetings are arranged with advisers an representatives of student groups. |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| READING TESTS | Tests during orientation week determine levels of speed an comprehension in reading. Those deficient are offered a sistance in a developmental reading program. |
| PLACEMENT IN MATHEMATICS | Tests are scheduled for freshmen who have not taken CEF advanced placement examination in mathematics but wh seek placement in mathematics 211d (Calculus II), 212 (Calculus III), 241 (Elementary Statistics), or 243 (Finit Mathematics) without other prerequisite. |
| PLACEMENT IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES | The college language requirement for 1972-73 is met a entrance by a score of 600 or more on the CEEB Languag Achievement Test. Students continuing a foreign language in college as placed on the basis of the language achievement test. The presenting two or more units for entrance continue i courses above the 101, 102 level, or repeat the language a elementary levels without credit. A different language ma be elected at the elementary level for credit. Students of Latin with not more than two years of th language, all completed prior to the last two years of secondary school, may, with the approval of the department chairman, take elementary Latin for credit. |

COLBY COLLEGE: FEES AND FINANCIAL AID

Fees and Financial Aid

| VUAL STUDENT CHARGES | Tuition Board Room Dormitory Damage Deposit ¹ General Fee | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| to confirmation of each | | | \$3,890 | | | | |
| ENDAR OF PAYMENTS | Upon acceptance | | | | | | |
| 2-73 | for admission | Admission deposit – freshmen | \$ 100 | | | | |
| in a statute statute equilities your and the statute of the statut | July 31 | Attendance deposit – upperclassmen | \$ 200 | | | | |
| FIRST SEMESTER | On or before | | | | | | |
| Andrea and bearing a substant | August 31 | One-half of annual student charges for tuition, board, and room, plus the dormitory damage deposit and the general fee for the year \$2,000 ² (Note: Admission, attendance, and room deposits as paid may be deducted from this first semester payment.) | | | | | |
| | November 30 | First semester bill (following pages) | | | | | |
| SECOND SEMESTER | On or before January 20 | One-half of annual student charg for tuition, board, and room | es \$1,890 ³ | | | | |
| | March 31 | Second semester bill | | | | | |
| | April 15 | Room deposit for following year | \$ 50 | | | | |

PAYMENTS MUST BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS CALENDAR OF PAY-MENTS WHETHER OR NOT REMINDER NOTICES ARE RECEIVED FROM THE COLLEGE.

¹The dormitory damage deposit does not apply to residents of fraternity houses.

²Students who are permitted to eat or live off campus may deduct \$350 for board or \$265 for room and dormitory damage deposit from the amount duc in advance of the first semester. 3Students who are permitted to eat or live off campus may deduct \$350 for board or \$250 for room from the amount due in advance of the second semester.

No formal bills are issued for the following items:

DEPOSITS Admission Deposit - Freshmen: A nonrefundable deposi of \$100 is due on or before the date for confirmation of in tention to attend. This deposit is deductible from the firs semester payment due August 31.

> Room Deposit: All upperclass students must, in order to reserve a room for the following college year, make a \$5 deposit on or before April 15. This deposit will be for feited if the student does not return to college unless the room reservation is withdrawn before August 1.

> Attendance Deposit: A nonrefundable deposit of \$200 is re quired of all upperclass students on or before July 3 each year. Room reservations and places in their respectiv classes will not be held for students failing to make thi deposit. For entering students the \$100 admission deposi satisfies this requirement.

Tuition: The tuition charge is \$1,250 per semester fo ADVANCED PAYMENTS schedules of 9 to 18 credit hours and must be paid prior t each semester in accordance with the calendar of payment: For schedules of fewer than 9 hours and for hours in excess of 18, the tuition charge is \$95 per credit hour. Th tuition charge for hours in excess of 18 will be include in the semester bill. Nonmatriculating students will b charged at the rate of \$95 per credit hour.

Board: Board in college dining halls is charged at the rat of \$350 per semester. Payment must be made prior t each semester in accordance with the calendar of payment All students living on campus are required to pay boar charges to the college.

Room: The room charge in college dormitories is \$250 pt semester, payable prior to each semester in accordance wit the calendar of payments. Students are expected to occur college housing facilities to the full extent of their avai ability. Other arrangements may be made only with sp

FEES AND CHARGES EXPLAINED

cific approval of the dean of students. Dormitory reservations are made through the offices of the dean.

Dormitory Damage Deposit: All students living in college dormitories must pay a \$15 deposit prior to the first semester in accordance with the calendar of payments. All expenses resulting from damage to or loss of college property in the dormitories will be charged against these deposits except in cases where the responsible students can be identified. The unused portion of these deposits is refunded on a prorated basis at the end of the year.

General Fee: The general fee is \$175 for the year and is payable in full prior to the first semester in accordance with the calendar of payments.

Student Activities: Included in the general fee is a sum allocated for Student Government and such student organizations as it chooses to support.

Health Service: The general fee (compulsory for all students) also supports the college health services. Free service in the Sherman M. Perry Infirmary is provided. Included in the general fee is sickness and accident insurance, which the college covers by separate contract with an insurance carrier. Nonboarding students are charged \$4 per day for meals in the infirmary. There may be additional charges for special diets ordered by the college physician.

SEMESTER BILL Charges for miscellaneous items not due prior to registration are included on semester bills due November 30 and March 31. Included are charges for extra credit hours, chemistry laboratory fee, fraternity fee (see below), etc. The semester bill also itemizes all previous semester charges and credits, thereby providing a complete record of the student's account for the entire semester.

MISCELLANEOUS The fee for each semester hour in excess of 18 hours per semester is \$95 per hour.

A chemistry laboratory fee of \$20 per course is charged on the first semester bill. Students enrolled in chemistry courses are required to pay for excessive breakage or loss of apparatus. All fraternity men are charged a fee in excess of the room rent established for college dormitories. The fee i charged on the semester bill and applies whether the stu dent resides in the fraternity house or not. The amoun of the fee is determined by each fraternity.

All students other than transfer and accelerating stu dents are required to have paid to the college the equiva lent of eight semesters full tuition before being granted : degree.

Students may have official transcripts mailed to othe institutions, prospective employers, or other authorized agencies by completing the *transcript request form* avail able at the registrar's office. The fee for this service i one dollar for each transcript after the first. Official college transcripts are not delivered to students. A student may have an unofficial transcript upon request; the same regu lations and fee apply.

PAYMENT OF BILLS Tuition, board, room, dormitory damage deposit, and gen eral fee must be paid in full in accordance with the calen dar of payments (see previous pages) before a student i permitted to register or attend classes. Students excluded from classes under this rule for longer than ten days may be suspended from college for the remainder of the semester A fine of \$2 per day may be imposed for failure to make payments of financial obligations to the college on o before the due date.

Plans providing for monthly payments at moderate cos are available through the Insured Tuition Payment Plan 38 Newbury Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02116, and Edu cation Funds, Inc., 36 S. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinoi 60603.

The treasurer cannot permit deferred payment of an portion of the charges due prior to registration but may at his discretion, grant partial extension for a brief perioc on the semester bill. Concerning college bills, students and parents must deal directly with the treasurer, as no othe officer of the college has authority over their collection. REFUNDS In case of voluntary withdrawal, refund may be made of the balance of a student's account in excess of charges. Tuition and room rent are charged according to the following schedule:

| During first two weeks of classes | | | 20% charged |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--------------|
| During third week of classes . | | | 40% charged |
| During fourth week of classes . | | | 60% charged |
| During fifth week of classes | | | 80% charged |
| Thereafter | | | 100% charged |

Board is charged at the rate of \$25 per full or partial week. No reduction is made for periods less than a full week.

A prorata charge for tuition, room, and board will be made to students drafted into the armed services and to students who withdraw upon advice from the college physician.

Whenever a student is required to withdraw because of unsatisfactory conduct or scholarship, no refund will be made other than for board.

OVERPAYMENTS Credit balances on semester bills are ordinarily carried forward to the student's account for the following semester. After semester bills have been completed and mailed, requests for refund of credit balances will be honored promptly. Participants in tuition payment plans may make special arrangements for earlier refund at the office of the treasurer. Credit balances on the accounts of graduating seniors will be refunded automatically.

> Refund is made directly to a student only upon written authorization, directed through the mails to the office of the treasurer, by the person responsible for payment of the account.

NANCIAL AID

Colby College currently awards nearly one million dollars annually in the form of scholarships, loans, and campus employment to its students having financial need. A member institution of the College Scholarship Service (Princeton, New Jersey), Colby requires each applicant for financial aid to submit a *Parents' Confidential Statement*, analysis of which determines individual student need within the context of the college's financial-aid policy and schedule of student fees.

Entering freshmen make application for financial aid by sending the completed PCS to Princeton by February 1 of the academic year preceding admission. (Students applying for early decision and financial aid should have their PCS form filed in Princeton as early as possible in the fall of the academic year preceding admission.) Upperclass financial-aid candidates arrange to have a PCS filed each year before April 20 so that the student's financial-aid awards may be adjusted to changing family financial conditions. All aid recipients are expected to report appreciable changes in their family circumstances as soon as they occur.

GIFT SCHOLARSHIPS Gift scholarships, in the form of cash grants, total nearly \$730,000 and are derived from endowment income, gifts made possible by the generosity of alumni, trustees, friends of the college, and foundations, as well as current income and government grants. Only Kling scholarships (for male descendants of colonial America) require special applica tion, the remaining being administered by the financial aic office.

SELF-HELP CAMPUS JOBS Self-help consists of low-interest loans and/or campus job requiring up to ten hours per week. Approximately 250 students are employed as student workers in campus cafe terias, the library, and other part-time work positions. No job requires more than ten hours a week, but, at \$1.60 per hour, a diligent worker can earn as much as \$450 per school year, which he may receive as cash or credit toward his semester bill.

WORK-STUDY PROGRAM This program, federally funded, is primarily designed to assist students from families of low income. Employmen is ordinarily in off-campus jobs with youth organizations poverty programs, and hospitals. Some campus work-study positions are available. Off-campus work-study pay varie with the experience and skill of the employee but is never less than the federal minimum wage. Work-study jobs are not ordinarily available to incoming freshmen.

LOANS Students on financial aid are expected to supplement their scholarships by borrowing from either of the two student loan programs:

> (1) The Guaranteed Loan Program, sponsored by most eastern states and by the federal government, carries a 7% interest rate that accrues only upon graduation. Application is initiated by the student through his own home bank. (2) The National Defense Loan, federally funded but administered by the college, is intended to aid students whose gross family income is less than \$10,000. Because these funds are limited by federal appropriation, relatively few Colby students are able to borrow under this program.

PACKAGED AID The total family financial situation is considered for each applicant, and his financial aid is offered in the form of a package. For example, a typical package for a student showing need of \$2,500, over and above what he and his family would be expected to contribute, would consist of a gift scholarship of \$1,300. The student would be expected to provide the remaining \$1,200 from a combination of campus employment and borrowing under one of the student loan programs described above.

> Financial aid is a privilege extended by the college to augment the family resources and ease the burden of the needy student.

> Due to fund limitations, awards to entering freshmen are necessarily granted by the Financial Aid Committee on a competitive basis. No applicant is denied aid on the basis of race, religion, or national origin.

> Financial aid awards are granted within the parameters of the financial-aid policy of the college and the current appropriated financial-aid budget.

> More complete information regarding financial aid can be found in the brochure *Financial Aid at Colby College*, which is available at both the admissions and financial aid offices.

Student Life and Activities

RELIGION

Although Colby has for some time been independent of formal affiliation with any religious denomination, the college is proud of its Baptist heritage. With their insis tence on religious liberty and the right to private conscience, the Baptist founders of Colby endowed it with values and principles which still invigorate its program The college has a full time chaplain.

There are no required religious services. It is a conviction at Colby that religious influence is best exerted by persuasion rather than by compulsion.

Each Sunday a worship service is held with the college choir and a sermon by the chaplain, a visiting theologian member of the faculty, or a student.

A ministry to the college community is carried on by ar ecumenical team consisting of the chaplain to the college the rabbi of the local Jewish congregation, a Roman Cath olic priest, and the rector of the Episcopal parish in Waterville. The members of the ministry conduct a program of religious services and discussion meetings, and are available for personal counseling.

Working Together, a community service project spon sored by the chaplain, recruits and organizes students for volunteer work in a school for retarded children, Thaye Hospital, the Boys Club, and the Big Brother and Bi_{ Sister program.

Many Colby graduates have entered the ministry, and the list of missionaries is especially impressive. The mis sionary tablet in the Rose Chapel testifies to the participa tion of Colby men and women in home and foreign mis sions for a century and a half.

Throughout the year, outstanding scholars, musicians, and artists visit the campus. There are two lecture series the Guy P. Gannett and Gabrielson — in addition t^u speakers invited by the Friends of Art at Colby, by studen organizations, and by learned societies. The Gannet Lectures are devoted to general subjects. The Gabrielso Lectures are concerned with national and internationa topics. The Winthrop H. Smith Visiting Scholars Program

LECTURES

brings a distinguished speaker for two or three days to lecture, speak in classes, and meet informally with students and faculty. The Clara M. Southworth Lecture presents a prominent lecturer on a subject in "the broad field of environmental design with emphasis on understanding some of the underlying philosophies of design which relate to the way in which men live." The Lovejoy Convocation annually honors a member of the newspaper profession.

Among visiting speakers in 1971-72 were Nicholas Goncharoff, Leslie Fiedler, John Roderick, Dick Gregory, Frederick B. Thompson, John Sack, Joseph Campbell, George B. Kistiakowsky, Thomas G. Moore, Carl E. Bagge, David J. Rose, Michael Yeats, Erwin D. Canham, Jean-Francois Revel, Stan Vanderbeek, Scott and Helen Nearing, Rollo May, and James Wines.

Musical organizations which offer opportunities in vocal and instrumental music are the Colby Community Symphony Orchestra, the glee club, the band, all under faculty direction and carrying academic credits. Other groups under faculty direction are the chapel choir and the brass choir.

There are also informal groups: the Colby Eight, the Colbyettes, and the Baroque Society.

Recitals are presented on the Mellon Organ in Lorimer Chapel.

The Colby Music Series, a new student-college-community group, offered performances during the past year by The Chamber Orchestra of the Saar, duo pianists Eden and Tamir, The Dorian Woodwind Quintet, and sitarist Ravi Shankar.

Among other concerts presented were three by the Colby Community Symphony Orchestra; a combined concert by the orchestra, glee club, and Waterville Area Community Chorus; a program by the Colby glee club and two by the band; concerts by the Portland Symphony Orchestra String Quartet, pianists William Dawson and Tibor Yusti (artistin-residence), lutenist and singer Suzanne Bloch, and harpist Grainne Yeats; and, under the sponsorship of Student Government, performances by J. Geils, John Hammond, Jonathan Edwards, Chris Swansen and the Moog Synthesizer, the Helen Hollis Gospel Singers, and Roberta Flack.

The Bixler Art and Music Center is the focal point for the college's art program. Continuous exhibitions featuring selections from the permanent collection as well as original and travelling shows are to be seen in the Jetté Gallery of the Colby College Museum. Special collections are the Harold T. Pulsifer Collection of Winslow Homer, the Bernat Collection of Oriental Ceramics and Bronzes, the Adelaide Pearson Collection, The American Heritage Collection, and the Helen Warren and Willard Howe Cummings Collection of American Art. The permanent collection features European and American painting, sculpture, and graphic art.

The Friends of Art at Colby, organized in 1959, make substantial contributions to the overall art program throughout the year. The organization has been instrumental in building the permanent collection.

The Archives of Maine Art is located at the Bixler Center. The archives is a repository of information and documents about artists in Maine from the eighteenth century to the present.

Among the 1971-72 exhibitions were Fabrics by Jack Lenor Larsen; The Skowhegan School of Painting and Sculpture Competition Exhibition for the William and Marguerite Zorach Maine Scholarships; Sculpture by William King; Horizons – A Preview of the Models and Plans by the Architectural Firm Johnson-Hotvedt for the Addition to the Bixler Art and Music Center; Spectrum – Works of Art from the Private Collections of the Advisory Council of the Friends of Art at Colby; Twentieth-Century American Works of Art from the Private Collection of Mr. and Mrs. John Marin, Jr.; Student Arts Festival Exhibition; and American Paintings from the Collection of Mrs. Norman B. Woolworth.

In addition to the studio courses in the regular curricu-

ART

lum three workshops are maintained for extra-curricular activities in film making, ceramics, and typography.

MATICS Powder and Wig, the dramatic society, has a distinguished record of productions under the supervision of the director of dramatics, who is a member of the English faculty. Students act in plays, direct, build scenery, and supervise staging and lighting. Several plays produced by students are presented each year. History of drama courses are offered by the English department. The 1971-72 Powder and Wig offerings included In Circles (Gertrude Stein); The Revenger's Tragedy (Cyril Tourneur); three one-act plays, The Lesson (Eugene Ionesco), Line (Israel Horovitz), Self-Accusation (Peter Handke); Happy Days (Samuel Beckett); and Tartuffe (Molière). In addition Powder and Wig sponsored a one-man reading by Jack MacGowran of The Works of Beckett, a re-creation of the performance which earned him a New York Drama Critics' award, and Student Government presented the National Shakespeare Company in Romeo and Juliet.

CH AND DEBATE A tradition of public speaking has resulted in the endowment of prizes for several speaking contests. These events, as well as debating, are supervised by the professor of speech in the department of English. Debating teams compete with other colleges, and Colby is represented at various intercollegiate speech contests.

> Film Direction, formed in 1962 by students and faculty, brings films of high quality in various film genres. In addition are regular movie showings by Sunday Cinema and films brought by departments.

TERNITIES AND

M

Colby recognizes the fraternity system as a cooperative feature of campus life. There are chapters of nine fraternities and three national sororities. Eight of the fraternities occupy separate houses on the campus, controlled by prudential committees on which the fraternity, alumni association, the local chapter, and the college are represented. The Council of Fraternity Presidents represents the system in college affairs.

In order of founding, the fraternities are: Delta Kapp Epsilon, Zeta Psi, Delta Upsilon, Phi Delta Theta, Alph Tau Omega, Lambda Chi Alpha, Kappa Delta Rho, Ta Delta Phi, and Pi Lambda Phi. The sororities are Sigm Kappa (founded at Colby), Chi Omega, and Alpha Delt Pi.

The board of trustees requires that fraternities and sc rorities select members without regard to race, religion, o national origin.

More than seventy student organizations are active on cam pus. Some have religious affiliations while others are aca demic. Among the latter are Los Subrosa (Spanish), Ch Epsilon Mu (chemistry), Delta Phi Alpha (German), Ph Sigma Iota (Romance languages), and the Pre-Medical Sc ciety. Student publications include the weekly newspape The Echo; the yearbook, The Oracle; and the literary mag azines, Ergo and Pequod.

> The service organizations are the Blue Key, Student Judi cial Board, the Panhellenic Council, and the Council o Fraternity Presidents.

> Other groups include Arnold Air Society, AFROT(Cadet Corps, Chess Club, Colby Graphic Arts Workshof Crafts Shop, Darkroom Associates, German Folk Song Club Baroque Society, International Relations Club, Lacross Club, Modern Dance Club, Outing Club, Radio Colby Young Republicans, Young Democrats, Colby Environmer tal Council, Film Direction, and the Women's Athleti Association.

> There are other societies and clubs described under appropriate catalogue headings.

In addition, each class acts as an organization, with elected officials. Student Government plays an importan and integral part in the life of the college.

Rules concerning student residence, organizations, socia activities, and intercollegiate athletics are published in th

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

GENERAL REGULATIONS

Student Handbook. All students are held responsible for knowledge of these regulations as well as for those in the annual catalogue.

The college reserves the right to dismiss any student whose presence its officers believe to be detrimental to the general welfare of the college.

ATTENDANCE (1) Students are expected to attend class regularly and are held responsible for all work done in any class from which they are absent. Each student is, however, permitted at least two unexcused absences from each course in any semester. The maximum number allowed, if beyond two, is determined by individual instructors. Each instructor explains at the first meeting of every semester what constitutes unsatisfactory attendance in his class. Any student whose attendance the instructor judges to be unsatisfactory is warned by the dean of students. Flagrant repetitions may lead to dismissal from the course without credit.

> (2) Official excuses for absence are granted only by the deans of students, and only for: (a) critical emergencies, (b) athletic or other organizational trips, or (c) illness certified by the college physician or his authorized representative.

> Medical excuses are issued only to students who fall within one of three classifications: (i) those confined to the college infirmary or hospital because of illness or surgery, (ii) students treated by the medical staff at the dispensary, infirmary, or hospital, (iii) students visited by the college physician in dormitories or other places of residence. Medical excuses are not granted on a retroactive basis unless one of these classifications is satisfied.

> All excuses from hour exams must come from the infimary or, in cases of critical emergency, from the deans of students.

> (3) Absences caused by exclusion from classes because of nonpayment of college bills are treated in the same manner as other absences, except that the dean of students has the authority to issue an official excuse when convinced that no fault lies with the student.

(4) No student on academic probation may be excused from any class because of extracurricular or athletic activities.

BEHAVIOR The administrative officers of the college have a respons bility for maintaining and encouraging an atmosphere o campus consonant with the college's function as a commu nity of students and teachers. The members of this con munity work together under a systematic program, elabe rated by faculty and trustees with the participation of su dents, which is designed to aid all members of the comm nity to grow not only intellectually but also personally.

> The trustees have delegated to various sectors of the co lege, including Student Government, extensive autonomy i the conduct of student affairs. Colby College assumes the those who accept admission to the student body are ab and willing to conduct themselves with the maturity con sistent with this responsibility. Each student retains th right to organize his own personal life and behavior withi the standards agreed upon by the college community, s long as he does not interfere with the rights of others (with the educational process.

> Colby College respects the laws and ordinances of the civil jurisdictions within which it lies. The college donot stand "in loco parentis" for its students, nor is the can pus to be considered a sanctuary from civil law.

> The college has always encouraged temperance in the consumption of alcoholic beverages. The laws of the Sta of Maine forbid possession of alcoholic beverages by at person under the age of 18. Where drinking leads to di ruptive behavior, a student faces sanctions.

> Colby College does not tolerate violations of federal (state drug laws, nor does it tolerate unauthorized expen mentation by its students with drugs. Such violations (experimentation may result in dismissal from the colleg

HEALTH POLICY Because the college feels the best interests of Colby studen are served by having full medical counseling and treatment from physicians thoroughly informed about personal mec cal history, physicians in the Colby Health Service tre students on the same basis as community physicians tre-

the patients under their care. The college respects the rights of these physicians to use their professional judgment in meeting the health needs of students today.

The college reserves the right, however, to require a student to withdraw for medical reasons on recommendation of the college physician if in his opinion such student becomes unable satisfactorily to carry on normal student functions, or when his presence is or may become a hazard to himself or others.

The officers, faculty, and medical staff of the college also reserve the right to refuse to divulge information regarding a student's psychological or psychiatric condition or concerning matters of an intimate nature.

SPECIAL DIETS Short-term arrangements are made for special diets at the request of the college physician. A scientifically developed vegetarian diet is available.

AUTOMOBILES For a number of reasons, including the desire to preserve the natural quality of the campus environment, parking lots are limited in number and size. Having a car at Colby therefore has its inconveniences as well as conveniences.

> Students, faculty, and staff are assigned lots according to their place of residence or work, and are discouraged from using their cars simply to move about campus.

> Freshmen are not permitted to have cars on campus, and upperclass students are urged to consider their needs carefully before bringing cars to the college.

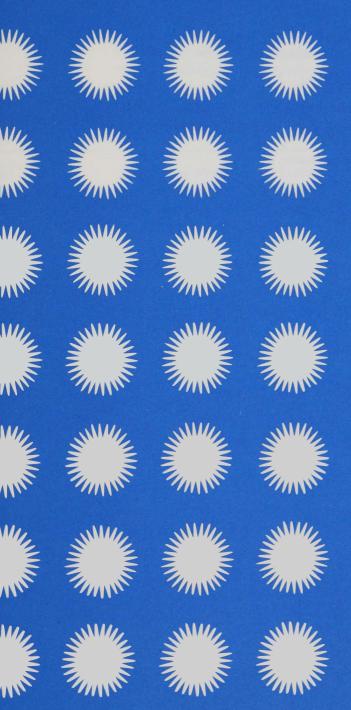
> Penalties for illegal parking or operation on campus are necessarily severe, and, after a small number of violations, a student may lose his privilege to have a car on campus. The annual registration fee for a car is \$10.

> Details of rules relating to the use of motor vehicles may be found in the *Student Handbook*.

HOUSING AND Students are housed in twenty-six living units: eighteen STUDENT LIVING college residences (some of them coeducational) and eight fraternity houses. All freshmen not living at home or with relatives are required to live in college housing. Individual dormitories have broad social autonomy, including control over such matters as parietal hours, quiet hours, and judicial systems. These regulations are reviewed by each residence unit in the fall. The college has charge of the main tenance and security of its buildings.

In special circumstances, some upperclass students an permitted to live off campus, with permission from their parents and the deans of students. The college has very limited facilities for housing married couples on campus most of whom prefer to find accommodations in the sur rounding area.

Divisions, Departments, and Courses of Study



II















II DIVISIONS, DEPARTMENTS, AND COURSES OF STUDY

51 DIVISIONS, DEPARTMENTS

HUMANITIES, 52

SOCIAL SCIENCES, 55

NATURAL SCIENCES, 60

AEROSPACE STUDIES, 65

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS, 66

INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJORS, 67

SPECIAL PROGRAMS, 69

- 71 COURSES OF STUDY
- 142 PREPARATION FOR GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS

Divisions, Departments, and Courses of Study

Descriptions of major programs can be found as follows: (1) departmental, with the appropriate department; (2) those combining two departments, with the division of the first-named department; (3) interdivisional, in separate section on interdisciplinary programs, page 67.

Courses are offered within five divisions:

ISION OF

Divisional courses in humanities and courses in the following departments: Art; Classics, including classics in English translation, Greek, and Latin; English; Modern Foreign Languages, including French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Russian, and Spanish; and Music. Additional courses in Comparative Literature.

L ISION OF LIAL SCIENCES

Γ ISION OF ΓURAL SCIENCES Divisional courses in education and courses in the departments of Administrative Science; Economics; History and Government; Philosophy and Religion; Psychology; and Sociology.

Courses in the departments of *Biology; Chemistry; Geology; Mathematics;* and *Physics*. Additional courses in *Computer Science*.

ISION OF

Courses in Aerospace Studies.

ISION OF (SICAL EDUCATION) ATHLETICS Courses in Physical Education.

In the departmental statements following, members of the active faculty for the academic year 1971-72 are listed.

Division of Humanities

Chairman, professor howard

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

Interdepartmental majors are offered in classics-English a classics-philosophy. Attention is also called to interdisciplin majors in American studies, ancient and medieval western stud and East Asian studies.

Requirements for the major in classics-English

In English: six semester courses approved by the department In classics: either three years of Latin above the level of 114 three years of Greek.

Requirements for the major in classics-philosophy

In classics: either three years of Latin above the level of 114 three years of Greek, subject to departmental approval.

In philosophy: Philosophy 123 or 211, 212; 331, 332; 491 or 4 The point scale for retention of each of the above majors : plies to all courses that may be credited toward the major.

Chairman, professor carpenter

Professor Carpenter; Associate Professor W. Miller; Assistant P fessors Meader and Matthews; and Mrs. M. Miller¹.

Requirements for the major in art

Art 121, 122, 221 (or 211); at least three semester courses chose from 252 (or 271), 311, 312, 313, 314, 318, 353; additional cour in art to bring the total to 29 semester hours; at least six semes hours chosen from other fields of study related to the individustudent's interests within the major (e.g., history, philosop music, English). These courses should be selected with the adv and approval of the student's adviser in the sophomore or jun years.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to cour taken in the department. A departmental examination is to passed in the senior year.

Chairman, PROFESSOR HOWARD

Professor Howard; Associate Professors D. Koonce and Westerve Requirements for the major in classics

Three years of Latin above 114 and three years of Greek.

¹Part-time.

ART

CLASSICS

Requirements for the major in Greek

Four years of Greek and two semesters of ancient history. Two further semesters of ancient history may be substituted for one year of language.

Requirements for the major in Latin

Four years of Latin above 114 and two semesters of ancient history. Two further semesters of ancient history may be substituted for one year of language.

Attention is called to interdepartmental majors in classics-English and classics-philosophy, and to the interdisciplinary major in ancient and medieval western studies.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in the department.

Acting Chairman, PROFESSOR SUTHERLAND

Professors Strider, A. Comparetti¹, Benbow², Cary, Sutherland; Avalon Professor Marshall³; Associate Professors MacKay, Suss, Witham, Curran⁴, Brancaccio, and W. Wyman; Assistant Professors H. Koonce, Mizner, Sweney, Russ, E. Kenney, Bassett, Stratman, Bierhaus, Hunt, R. Gillespie, J. Wyman, S. Kenney¹, E. Pestana¹; Mr. Arnold.

Requirements for the major in literature in English

Two semester courses from *each* of the following groups: (1) 251, 253, 255; (2) 257, 259, 271, 273. Also 317; 493, 494; and three other courses in English numbered 300 or above, excluding courses noted below. English 111-114, 115, 116, 118, 131, 152, 211, 212, 231, 233, 391, 393, 396, 411 do not count for the fulfillment of major requirements.

In addition, each student must elect two semester courses in history, or in the history of philosophy, music, or art; or literature in a foreign language.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all English courses that may be used to fulfill major requirements.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in classics-English, and to interdisciplinary majors in American studies and ancient and medieval western studies.

¹Part-time.

20n leave, 1971-72.
3First semester, 1971-72.
40n leave, second semester, 1971-72.

MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Chairman, PROFESSOR BUNDY

Professors Kellenberger, Bundy, Holland, and G. Smith; Asso ate Professors P. Bither, Biron¹, Schmidt, Kempers, Cauz, and I Kueter; Assistant Professors F. Pérez, C. Ferguson², P. Doel, Ferguson¹, Filosof, Kerkham¹, S. Cassol, Mursin, Hall, and Roc stein; Mr. Doan and Mrs. C. Kueter³.

Placement Test: If a student offers a foreign language for e trance credit and wishes to continue it in college, he must eith have taken the CEEB Achievement Test in that language or ma arrangement for placement during Freshman Week.

Note: In addition to the following major programs, the depa ment also offers instruction in the Japanese and Portuguese la guages, and in Italian, Japanese, and Russian literatures in tralation. Work can be done in some of the less commonly taug languages through the college's participation in the Princet-University Cooperative Undergraduate Program for Critical La guages.

Requirements for the major in French

French 125, 126 and 24 additional credit hours in courr numbered 200 or higher, with the exception of 411 and 411

Requirements for the major in German

German 125, 126 and 18 additional semester hours in advanc German courses.

Requirements for the major in Russian

Twenty-four semester hours in Russian courses numbered abc 114. Freshmen who take Russian 111, 112 and plan to major the language are urged to take the equivalent of Russian 113, 1 during the summer so that they can take Russian 225, 226 their sophomore year. The following supporting courses : strongly recommended: History 341, 342.

Requirements for the major in Spanish

Twenty-four semester hours in Spanish courses numbered abc 114.

The point scale for retention of any major within the dependent is based on courses in the major language only.

Teacher certification: Students desiring certification for tea ing any of the above languages must take 411 in that langua and may in some cases be required to take other specified course

10n leave, 1971-72. 2Director, Junior Year Program in Caen, 1971-72. 3Part-time, 1971-72.

Chairman, PROFESSOR COMPARETTI

Professors E. Comparetti and Ré; Associate Professor Armstrong; Assistant Professors Heinrich¹, Yusti, and D. Reuman².

Requirements for the major in music

Music 123, 124, 163, 164, 263, 264, 411; at least nine additional hours in music history or theory courses numbered 200 or higher. Majors are urged to complete Music 123, 124, 163, 164 no later than the end of the sophomore year. Some skill at the keyboard is required of all majors; consult the department. Students wishing to pursue graduate study in musicology are advised that a reading knowledge of French and German is a general requirement for such study.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in music history and theory.

Division of Social Sciences

Chairman, PROFESSOR WEISSBERG

RDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

LIC

Interdepartmental majors are offered in administrative sciencemathematics, economics-mathematics, philosophy-mathematics, and psychology-mathematics. Attention is called also to interdisciplinary majors in American studies, ancient and medieval western studies, and East Asian studies.

Requirements for the major in administrative science-mathematics

In administrative science: 221, 222; 321, 322; 353; 413, 414; and Economics 241, 242.

In mathematics: at least 18 credit hours, including 113d; 212d; either 241, 242 or 381, 382; at least six hours must be at the 300 or 400 level.

Psychology 111d, 353, and Sociology 221, 222 are recommended but not required.

Requirements for the major in economics-mathematics

In economics: 241, 242; 331; 336; 394; 411; plus two additional semester courses.

In mathematics: 113d; 212d; 241 or 381; at least six hours elected from 311, 361, 362, 382, 421; additional hours to bring the mathematics total to a minimum of 18 credit hours.

1On leave, 1971-72. 2Part-time. Requirements for the major in philosophy-mathematics In philosophy: 212 and either 123 or 211; 331, 332; 357 one further course in the department.

In mathematics: at least 18 credit hours, including 113d, 21 361.

Requirements for the major in psychology-mathematics

In psychology: 111d, 271, 392, 472; one course selected fi 213, 215, 272, 274, 331; one course selected from 234, 252, : 262, 353d.

In mathematics: 241, 242 or 381, 382; at least 12 additic credit hours, of which six must be at the 300 or 400 level.

The point scale for retention of each mathematics combinat major applies to all courses offered toward the major.

Students should consult one of the advisers before planning enter one of these majors and should register for the first cou in mathematics in the freshman year.

ADMINISTRATIVE SCIENCE

Chairman, PROFESSOR ZUKOWSKI

Professors Williams and W. Zukowski; Associate Profe. Knight; Assistant Professor Landsman.

Requirements for the major in administrative science Administrative Science 221, 222, 321, 322, 413, 494; two semes of mathematics; Economics 241, 242; Psychology 111d, 353 Sociology 221e, 222 (although only one of the latter two cot sequences is required, it is recommended that both be complete and two semester courses selected from the following: Mai matics 241, 242, 243, 244; Economics 331, 336; or any additio courses in administrative science.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to admitrative science courses and to Mathematics 241, 242, 243, 244 : Economics 331, 336, where these courses are used to satisfy marequirements.

Students planning graduate work in administration sho consult the chairman of the department early in their coll career.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in admitrative science-mathematics.

Chairman, PROFESSOR PULLEN

Professor Pullen; Associate Professors Hogendorn¹ and Geme

10n leave, 1971-72.

ECONOMICS

Assistant Professors Cox¹, Dunlevy, and Mannur. Requirements for the major in economics

Economics 241, 242, and eight additional semester courses in economics, including Economics 331 in the junior year and 411. Also required is a satisfactory percentile rating in the Undergraduate Program Field Test in Economics, given in the spring of the senior year. Administrative Science 221, 222, or 321, 322 may be substituted for two of the eight semester courses in advanced economics required for the major.

Students who wish to be recommended for graduate work in economics are urged to elect Economics 331, 336, 341, 342, 394, and 411. In addition, they should have college mathematics through calculus, and a working knowledge of elementary statistics. If a student intends to be a candidate for the PH.D. degree, he should also acquire a reading knowledge of French and/or German.

The point scale for retention of the major applies only to courses in economics, except that Administrative Science 221, 222 or 321, 322 will be counted if substituted for courses in advanced economics in fulfilling the major requirement.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in economics-mathematics.

UCATION

Office of Education, associate professor Jacobson; assistant pro-Fessor E. Pestana²

Colby offers a three-year, interdepartmental program of courses and field experiences which meets the minimal requirements for secondary-school-teacher certification in the fields of English, social studies, science, mathematics, and modern foreign languages³. Because requirements vary from state to state, however, each student must assume responsibility for obtaining the pertinent information which he needs⁴. For those students who wish

¹On leave, first semester, 1971-72. ²Part-time.

³For those students who wish to meet elementary-school-teacher certification, the sophomore and junior courses can be taken at Colby, and the balance of the program (which commonly requires 30 hours in education courses) completed elsewhere after graduation.

⁴Most states require a concentration of 30 hours or more in a "major" (a commonly taught secondary-school subject) and 18 hours or more in education courses. (N.B.) Some states, including Maine and New Hampshire, also require a concentration of 18 hours or more in a "minor" (a commonly taught secondary-school subject). to defer their education courses, many graduate schools offer the Master of Arts in Teaching program which includes a paid teaching internship and regular courses, leading to not only the M.A.T. degree but a teaching certificate in the state.

Program of studies

Sophomore year: Education 213, 254; Psychology 252. Junion year: Philosophy 333; Education 336, 353, 354. Senior year: Edu cation 441, 442, 454, and full-time teaching internship during January. Courses numbered 411 in the departments of English and modern foreign languages may be required of students who desire to teach those subjects.

Every prospective teacher must consult with Professor Jacobson during the freshman year. A brochure is available from the dean of admissions or from the Office of Education, Room 207F, Miller Library.

HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

Acting Chairman of History, PROFESSOR GILLUM Acting Chairman of Government, PROFESSOR WEISSBERG Professors Mavrinac¹, Gillum, Raymond, and Weissberg; Avalon Professor Friedrich²; Associate Professors Berschneider, Bridgman and Foner; Assistant Professors Elison¹, Kany, and Rosen; Messrs Critchfield, Maisel, Sacks, Blits, and Farr.³

The department offers majors both in government and in his tory. Attention is also called to interdisciplinary majors in American studies, ancient and medieval western studies, and East Asian studies.

Requirements for the major in government

Ten semester courses in government. Students are expected to take at least one semester course in government numbered in the 400's. A comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in government.

Requirements for the major in history

Ten semester courses in history and two semester courses in gov ernment. Majors in history planning to do professional work ir history are encouraged to enroll in a senior seminar, but this is not required. A comprehensive examination is to be passed ir the senior year, given on a major field in which the student has

1On leave, 1971-72. 2First semester, 1971-72. 3Part-time lecturer. taken at least four semester-courses, at least two of which are at the 300- or 400-level, and a minor field of two different subjects, at least one of which is at the 300- or 400-level. 100-level courses may not be offered for the comprehensive examination; a twosemester sequence may be offered only in its entirety. The fields of history from which a major or minor field may be chosen are American, Afro-American, English, European, and East Asian.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in history and government.

ILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

Chairman, PROFESSOR PARKER

Professors Clark, R. Reuman¹, Todrank, and Parker; Visiting Professor Naravane²; Associate Professor Hudson; Assistant Professors Peters and Thorwaldsen; Mr. Longstaff.

Requirements for the major in philosophy

Philosophy 211, 212, 331, 332, 353, and twelve additional hours in philosophy, only six of which may be in 100-level courses.

Requirements for the major in philosophy and religion

Religion 223, 224, 311, 312, 316. Philosophy 211, 212, 331, 332, 372, 373.

The point scale for retention of each of the above majors applies to all courses that count toward the major.

Attention is called to interdepartmental majors in philosophymathematics and classics-philosophy (see list of requirements under Division of Humanities), and to the interdisciplinary major in ancient and medieval western studies.

YCHOLOGY

Chairman, PROFESSOR GILLESPIE

Professors Johnson, J. Gillespie, and Jenson; Associate Professor P. Perez; Assistant Professors Zohner, DeSisto, and Lester.

Requirements for the major in psychology

Biology 111, 114; Psychology 111d, 114, 271, 392, 472; two courses selected from 213, 215, 272, 274, 331; two courses selected from 234, 252, 261, 262, 353d.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major, as prescribed above.

Requirements for the honors program in psychology

In the spring of their junior year, psychology majors may be invited to apply for admission to the *honors program*. Students in

10n leave, 1971-72. 2First semester, 1971-72. this program will meet the regular course requirements for th major, and, in the second semester of the senior year, submit a honors essay (for which they may be enrolled in Psychology 49: 492) and pass an honors examination based on a supplementa reading program and incorporating a nationally standardize advanced test in psychology. Honors will be awarded to thos who attain honors on essay and examination and who achieve 3.1 average in major courses by the end of the senior year.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in psy chology-mathematics.

Chairman, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR GEIB

Professor Birge; Associate Professors Geib and Rosenthal; Assi: tant Professors R. Doel and Morrione; Mr. Marks.

Requirements for the major in sociology

Sociology 221, 222 and eight additional courses in sociology, ir cluding Sociology 411, 412; any combination of four course selected from history, government, psychology, and economice A written comprehensive examination is to be passed in th senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all course in sociology.

Division of Natural Sciences

Chairman, PROFESSOR BANCROFT

Interdepartmental majors are offered in geology-biology, geology chemistry, and physics-mathematics. Attention is also called to the interdisciplinary major in environmental studies.

Requirements for the major in geology-biology

In geology: 121, 122 or 141, 142 or 161, 162; 212, 281; two additional semester courses numbered 200 or higher.

In biology: 111, 114, 271; twelve additional credit hours. Sub stitutions may be made for 111 and 271 with departmental ap proval.

Other courses: Chemistry 141, 142; Mathematics 121d and one additional mathematics course numbered above 121. Physics 141 142 is recommended.

A comprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year in either geology or biology.

SOCIOLOGY

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MAJORS

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in geology and biology.

Requirements for the major in geology-chemistry

In geology: beginning in the sophomore year 241, 242; 281, 282; 321, 322.

In chemistry: 141e, 142; 331, 332; 341, 342. Physics 121, 122 and Mathematics 121d, 122d.

Students should consult one of the major advisers regarding election of languages and other required courses in the freshman and sophomore years.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in geology and chemistry.

Requirements for the major in physics-mathematics

In physics: 121, 122 plus four additional semester courses as approved.

In mathematics: 113d, 121d, 122d, 212d, 311, and one additional semester course as approved.

Note: Most physics courses have prerequisites or corequisites in mathematics. If advanced placement or credit is given in either department, additional courses must be selected from that department to a total of 18 credit hours or more.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses in physics and mathematics.

Colby College has access to the PDP-10 computer at Bowdoin College through remote terminals in the Keyes Science Building and Lovejoy Building. Courses are given each semester in *Introduction to Computer Science*. Orientation programs in the use of the terminals and the machine language Basic are also given for any students who are interested. Every student who elects an elementary mathematics course will receive instruction in the use of the terminals.

Chairman, PROFESSOR SCOTT

Professors Scott¹ and Terry; Associate Professor Easton; Assistant Professors Fowles, Gilbert, and Champlin.

Requirements for the major in biology

Two semesters of mathematics, including 121d; Chemistry 141, 142; 32 credit hours in biology including 111, 114, 271, 272; one additional year of science and participation in the biology seminar in the senior year. Biology 111, 114, 271 and 272 constitute

10n leave, second semester, 1971-72.

DLOGY

a core program and are normally prerequisite to all other biolog courses. With special permission of the department a studen may arrange to take certain higher numbered courses with Biology 271, 272. The inclusion of geology is advised for major preparing for teaching or for work in the field aspects of biology Students preparing for graduate study in the biological sciences including those planning to enter dental, medical, or veterinar schools, must take Mathematics 122d, Physics 121, 122, and organic chemistry. For most of these, at least one further cours in mathematics should be elected, with the advice of the majo department. It should be noted that requirements for the PH.t degree in areas of biological science include a reading knowledg of two modern foreign languages.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to Chemistr 141, 142; the first two semester courses in college mathematics and all courses in biology.

Students are encouraged to take courses at approved summe laboratories, and such courses may be approved for credit towarthe major requirement.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in geology, biology, and the interdisciplinary major in environmental studie:

Chairman, PROFESSOR REID

Professors Reid and Machemer; Associate Professor Ray; Assistan Professors Maier and W. Smith.

The department offers major programs for the liberal arts stu dent who intends to make a career in research, or for the studer who has other professional objectives, such as agriculture, bus ness, industry, or medicine. The major, accredited by the Amer can Chemical Society, provides training more sharply focused to ward further work in university graduate schools; a student grac uating in this program receives official certification from the soc ety. The other, the basic major, is less specialized and afforc more opportunity for study outside the department. Both involv the same core curriculum, but the Acs major requires eitht German or Russian (through intermediate level), and a minimu of three other specified semester courses in chemistry.

Requirements for the basic major in chemistry

Chemistry 141e, 142; 241e, 242; 331; 341, 342; Mathematics 121e 122d; Physics 121, 122. Other courses or substitutions should l selected in consultation with the chairman of the chemistry d partment.

CHEMISIRY

Requirements for the ACS accredited major in chemistry

Required courses (subject to minor change by permission of the chairman of the chemistry department):

Freshman year: Chemistry 141e, 142; Mathematics 121d, 122d; German 111, 112; or Russian 111, 112.

Sophomore year: Chemistry 241e, 242; Physics 121, 122; German 113, 114; or Russian 113, 114.

Junior year: Chemistry 331, 332; 341, 342.

Senior year: Chemistry 411, 431. Two other semester courses may be taken as electives.

An additional language and a second course in physics are recommended.

A sound program in the basic major meets most of the objectives of the Acs accredited one and will prepare a student to enter many professional or graduate schools, *e.g.*, dental, medical, or veterinary schools (for these, certain biology courses should be included in the students' programs); law; graduate schools of biochemistry, chemistry, oceanography, and others. Students who plan careers in high school science teaching should add courses in education.

Completion of either chemistry major, with biochemistry, provides an excellent basis for graduate work in biochemistry, the medical sciences, and pharmacology.

At the end of their junior year, chemistry majors are encouraged to obtain summer employment in industrial or professional laboratories.

Seminars for the chemistry department are held on Tuesday evenings. Important topics are developed and discussed; chemistry majors are expected to attend, and seniors are required to participate.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all chemistry courses. All prospective chemistry majors should meet with the chairman as early as possible during the freshman year in order to plan their full chemistry programs.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental geology-chemistry major.

Chairman, PROFESSOR KOONS

Professor Koons; Assistant Professors Coleman, H. Pestana, and Allen.

Requirements for the major in geology

Geology 121, 122 or 141, 142, or 161, 162; 212; 241, 242; 261;

DLOGY

281, 282; 321, 322; 352; one year of college mathematics; an Chemistry 141, 142. A written comprehensive examination is t be passed in the senior year.

Students planning to teach in the secondary schools may sele the *Earth Science Option;* the requirements are: Geology 14 142; 212; 221, 222; 261; 281, 282; 292; Chemistry 141. A conprehensive examination is to be passed in the senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all course taken in the department.

Students planning professional careers in geology should r member that graduate schools will require for admission a sur mer field course or its equivalent, at least one year in physics an biology, and, frequently, additional mathematics; and that ca didates for the doctorate must demonstrate a reading knowled of two foreign languages.

Attention is also called to interdepartmental majors in geolog biology and geology-chemistry, and the interdisciplinary major i environmental studies.

Chairman, PROFESSOR ZUKOWSKI

Professors Combellack¹ and L. Zukowski; Assistant Professo Fuglister, Hayslett, Junghans², Knox, and Small.

Requirements for the major in mathematics

Mathematics 113d, 121d, 122d, 212d, 361, 362, 421, 431 plus twelcredit hours selected from the following: 311, 314, 316, 332, 35 381, 382, 422, 432.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all cours taken in the department.

A brief introduction to the use of computer terminals will included in each of the mathematics courses numbered 113 121d, 122d, 212d. For students electing more than one of the above courses the work will be graduated accordingly.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental majors in admi istrative science-mathematics, economics-mathematics, philosoph mathematics, physics-mathematics, and psychology-mathematic

Chairman, PROFESSOR BANCROFT

Professor Bancroft; Associate Professor Dudley; Assistant Prof sor Metz.

The department seeks to train students to think analytically

1On leave, second semester, 1971-72. 2On leave, first semester, 1971-72.

PHYSICS

MATHEMATICS

terms of the fundamental principles of physics. Subject matter in courses is selected to illustrate basic laws with wide applicability. The course offerings provide excellent background for graduate study in physics, astronomy, or the other natural sciences.

Requirements for the major in physics

Twenty-four credit hours in physics, including 121, 122, 211, 321, 332; Mathematics 121d, 122d, 212d; six additional credit hours in natural science.

Students preparing for graduate work in physics, a related science, or engineering should plan to elect eight additional hours of physics, including Physics 322, and six additional hours of mathematics, including Mathematics 311d. Mathematics 121d, 122d should be taken during the freshman year. It is strongly recommended that Chemistry 141, 142 be taken during the sophomore year, and that the college language requirement be fulfilled in French, German, or Russian.

Students seeking advanced standing in physics should consult the chairman of the department before electing courses.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses taken in the Division of Natural Sciences.

Attention is called to the interdepartmental major in physicsmathematics.

Division of Aerospace Studies

Chairman, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR HARRIS¹

Eligible students may qualify for a commission as an Air Force officer by completing the Senior Air Force ROTC program. Either a two-year or a four-year program may be selected.

The traditional four-year program requires the student to pursue the General Military Course of Aerospace Studies during his freshman and sophomore years. Upon completion of the first two years of Air Force ROTC, qualified students enroll in the Professional Officer Course for their junior and senior years. A four week field training course is held during one summer at an Air Force base.

Students may qualify for the two-year Professional Officer Course by completing the Officer Qualifying Test and attending a six-week summer field training course at an Air Force base in

1Designated Professor of Aerospace Studies.

the summer between the sophomore and junior years. Student apply for this two-year program during their **sophomore** year.

Division of Physical Education and Athletics

Chairman, ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WINKIN

Associate Professors Winkin and M. Bither; Assistant Professor McGee, Covell, Scholz, Nelson, Green, and Hodsdon; M Hodges, Mr. Schulten, Miss Mandeville, and Mr. Whitmore.

The physical education program for men includes require classes, intramural sports, intercollegiate athletics (varsity an junior varsity), and informal recreational activities.

Physical Education 1, 2 — instruction and supervised compet tion in life-time and intramural sports activities in a program (physical fitness and exposure to aquatic experiences is require of all freshmen.

Physical Education 3, 4 provides a similar program. Howeve the Department of Physical Education and Athletics is grante permission to waive up to one year of the requirement for phys cal education credit, and this may be fulfilled by meeting min mal proficiency requirements in the areas of instruction fc Physical Education 1 and 2.

A semester's work failed in the first two years must be fulfille to receive graduation credit. Selection of physical education se tions must be made at the time of the regular academic cour elections. Prescribed clothing, required for physical educatic activity classes, may be secured at the college bookstore. Locke and towels are provided. Participation on varsity or junior varsi teams may be substituted for physical education section assig ments, within the season or seasons, during the freshman at sophomore years.

The Intramural Athletic Council, composed of a representati from each participating unit, promotes athletics for men; eve student is free to engage in the activities of his choice. Compe tion is organized in touch football, basketball, hockey, volleyba skiing, track, squash, handball, swimming, softball, tennis, cro country, paddle ball, golf, and basketball free-throw. As ne interests develop the program will be increased.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR MEN The indoor Harold Alfond Arena provides artificial ice for skating. The college operates a ski area with a 1200-foot T-bar lift and a 32-meter jump convenient to the campus.

YSICAL EDUCATION FOR

Two years of physical education are required. A faculty-student physical education committee has set up the objectives of the program, which include emphasis on life-time sports, dance, fitness, posture, and swimming skills. Twenty-eight activities are offered within the program with ski lessons, figure skating, and squash as highlights during the winter season. An extremely active Modern Dance Club provides opportunity for those students interested in this field, and a Red Cross Water Safety Instructor's Course is given annually. Intermediate and advanced levels are offered in many sports.

Sophomores who have fulfilled all the objectives of the program may apply for a waiver of the second-year requirement.

Interdisciplinary Majors

Colby offers interdisciplinary majors in American studies, ancient and medieval western studies, East Asian studies, and environmental studies. Each is administered by an advisory committee, and utilizes courses in several departments of the college.

ERICAN STUDIES

Requirements for the major in American studies (Adviser: Mr. Bassett)

Five courses, to include a senior seminar, in an area of concentration in either American literature or American history. These courses must demonstrate adequate chronological breadth, and include offerings at the 200, 300, and 400 levels.

Three courses in the area, American literature or history, not chosen as the area of concentration.

One senior seminar or special topics course with an American emphasis in a department other than the area of concentration.

Additional courses with an American emphasis to bring the total to at least fourteen courses. These may be selected from a list available from the major adviser, and include offerings in art, biology, economics, education, geology, government, music, philosophy, psychology, religion, and sociology.

No courses numbered below 200 may be used to satisfy major requirements.

An oral comprehensive examination to be passed in the senior year, with examiners from the disciplines of American literature American history, and a third academic specialty.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all course offered toward the major.

Requirements for the major in ancient and medieval western studies

(Adviser: Mrs. Koonce)

An area of concentration in either ancient or medieval studies at least twelve hours must be earned in the area of lesser concentration.

In history: nine hours selected from Ancient History 252, 254 352, 353; History 231, 334, 418.

In literature: nine hours selected from Classics 232, 234; En glish 251, 311; Italian 211.

Either Philosophy 331 or 373.

In art and music: six hours selected from Art 121, 311, 313 Music 213, 217.

Six additional credit hours in any of the above areas, which may include special topics courses.

Three hours of coordinating seminars associated with paire courses.

A comprehensive examination or paper to be passed in th senior year.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to a courses offered toward the major.

EAST ASIAN STUDIES Requirements for the major in East Asian studies (Adviser: Mr. Critchfield) Two years of an East Asian language, and 21 credit hours (course work in East Asian studies. These may be selected from a list available from the major adviser, and include offerings i art, East Asian studies, government, history, Japanese, moder languages, philosophy, and religion. The point scale for retention of the major applies to all cours offered toward the major. ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES Requirements for the major in environmental studies

(Adviser: Mr. Gilbert)

In biology: one semester course selected from 117, 135, 27

ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL WESTERN STUDIES

one semester course selected from 111, 118, 136; and 352.

In chemistry: two semester courses selected from 111, 112, or 121, 122, or 141, 142.

In geology: two semester courses selected from 121, 122, or 141, 142, or 161, 162; one semester course selected from 112, 114, 292; and 491, 492.

In mathematics: 241 or 381.

From these three areas, a student should take two courses with laboratory.

An additional ten credit hours selected from the approved list of offerings in biology, chemistry, computer science, and mathematics.

Nine credit hours selected from the approved list of offerings in administrative science, economics, government, psychology, and sociology.

A list of courses approved for the major is available from the major adviser.

At least one January Program in environmental studies.

The point scale for retention of the major applies to all courses offered toward the major.

Special Programs

Recognizing the fact that diverse interests exist in every community, and that even the most technically trained individual has a need to continue his education, Colby College maintains a division of special programs with a full-time director.

During the academic year, this division arranges such annual conferences as the Institute for Maine Business and Industry and the Sloan Institute on Hospital and Health Administration. Each summer, in excess of 2,500 individuals from throughout the nation are on campus for courses and seminars ranging from Great Books to Occupational Hearing Loss. High-school teachers of science and mathematics attend the six-week Summer Science Institute, sponsored by Colby and the National Science Foundation. Musicians come to the campus for the Church Music Institute and the Summer School of Music, while doctors enroll in the Lancaster Courses in Ophthalmology, General Surgery, and Seminar in Nuclear Medicine.

Since 1955, the division has sponsored the Colby Telecourse to

assist teachers in Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, and Canad to earn certificate credits.

The division is also responsible for the January Program c Independent Study.

Information may be obtained by writing to Paul D. Walke Jr., director.

Courses of Study

(TO SYMBOLS AND METHODS COURSE DESIGNATION Each course is known by a title and also, for convenience of reference and ease in record-keeping, by subject and number: American Art is also Art 271.

The first digit indicates the class or classes eligible to take the course:

100 – open to freshmen,

200 - ordinarily open to sophomores, and classes above,

300 – ordinarily open only to juniors and seniors,

400 – ordinarily restricted to seniors.

The second digit may be:

zero – either semester of a year-course, with credit given only on completion of the two semesters;

an even number — either member of a pair of closely related semester courses (special permission of the department is required to take the second without the first); or an odd number — an independent semester course.

The last digit shows the semester in which the course is offered. Courses ending in odd numbers are first semester (fall) courses while those ending in even numbers are given in the second semester.

Thus Art 271 may be elected no earlier than the sophomore year (as it is a "200 course"); it is an independent one-semester course (shown by the 7, an odd number); and it is given in the first semester (since the final digit is also odd).

The letter d after a course number indicates that the course is repeated each semester. The d followed by the number 1 or 2 is used to designate a course being given out of its usual semester. Geology 313d2 would be an independent semester course for juniors or seniors ordinarily given in the fall but this year being presented in the spring instead.

The letter e after a number indicates an E course, the first of two closely related semester courses. When so designated, a mark of E may be given for the first. E designates provisional failure, but the deficiency may be made up by satisfactory completion of the sequentially related course in the immediately following semester. When thus made up, the first semester mark is changed to D. An E course finally carries a separate permanent mark for each semester.

The letter L following a course number indicates that it represents a laboratory or other auxiliary session that may be elected, for added credits, concurrently with the course of the same number. A year-course (with zero its second digit) may not be droppe at midyear without loss of credit; nor may it be entered except a the beginning of the year. In a year-course the mark at midyea merely indicates the student's standing at that time. The end-o year mark is the only finally recorded mark for the course, and n credit is given until that mark is recorded.

[] Brackets indicate that the course will not be offered i 1972-73.

* An asterisk indicates that the course will probably not t offered in 1973-74.

+ A dagger indicates that the course will probably be offere in 1973-74.

A schedule of hours and rooms for courses listed in this cat logue is available at the registrar's office at registration periods. Courses listed are subject to withdrawal at the discretion of the college administration.

Credit hours shown are per semester unless otherwise noted.

7

| all'ar milierite telopp | Administrative Science |
|---|--|
| 2, 222 Piciples of Accounting M. Knight | The underlying theory and analytical aspects of accounting as a control device and tool of management, including an examination of the role of accounting in modern society — its relationship to law, economics, and social policy. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 322 Ance I Ructor | An analytically structured approach to decision-making in the financial area. Money and capital markets are considered. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Administrative Science 221, 222 and Economics 241, 242 or special permission. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| - [1, 342] ANCED ACCOUNTING | Advanced study of accounting theory with stress on analytical, interpretative, and managerial aspects of the subject. Concepts re- lating to major current accounting questions are examined. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Administrative Science 221, 222. <i>Three credit</i> <i>hours.</i> |
| 344 RKETING LANDSMAN | Development of the broad concept of marketing as an all-per- vasive organizational and societal function. The analytical and decision-making processes involved are studied through an intro- duction to quantitative techniques and the application of the social and behavioral sciences. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Administrative Science 221, 222 or Economics 241, 242. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 53] Nagerial Economics | The decision-making process examined in an economic context. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Administrative Science 221, 222 and Economics 241, 242 or special permission. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| V LANDSMAN | The processes of law which underlie personal and institutional relationships. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 2 Consumer in Society . knight | Consumer behavior is examined within the framework of the financial and social institutions which comprise our complex society. Emphasis is given to those aspects related to financial goals, alternatives, and decisions. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |

| 141, 142 Drawing Instructor | Presents the fundamentals of representational drawing. Half the time is spent working from the figure. Out-of-class drawing is very important. No previous drawing experience is need N Enrollment limited. Three credit hours. |
|--|--|
| 211d Introduction to Painting Problems MR. Meader | An initial confrontation with problems inherent in two-dim sional image-making with paint. Characteristics of formal str ture, of representation, and of materials will be explored in systematic manner. Suggested for students anticipating furt work in painting. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 221, †[222] Principles of Design mr. meader | Emphasizes problems of form in two-dimensional structures, w some attention to the third dimension as well. The course v deal with both theoretical considerations and practical des problems. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 252 Architecture Mr. Miller | The history of architecture in western Europe and Amer Course work includes problems in architectural design and an sis, and the making of models of historical buildings. <i>Th</i> credit hours. |
| 261, 262 Beginning Sculpture instructor | Designed to help the student to acquire a foundation in sculptural techniques of wood and stone carving and welding. is recommended that the student take both semesters. Enrollm limited. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 271 American Art Mr. Miller | Architecture, sculpture, and painting from colonial times to present. Lectures and problems make use of the original mate in the Colby collections. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 311 The Art of Ancient Greece and Rome MR. Miller | Architecture, sculpture, and painting from the Archaic per into Roman times. Prerequisite: Art 121 or permission of the instructor. The credit hours. |
| *312 Art of the Renaissance in Italy MR. Miller | The art of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries in Italy, 1 emphasis on the major painters and sculptors. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Art 121, 122 or permission of the instruc <i>Three credit hours.</i> |

COLBY COLLEGE: COURSES OF STUDY ART

| 3] of the Renaissance in thern Europe | The art of France, Germany, and the Lowlands in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries with emphasis on the major painters from Van Eyck to Brueghel. Special attention is given to the graphic arts (woodcuts and engravings) in Germany. Formerly listed as Art 311. Prerequisite: Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours. |
|---|---|
| 4] oque Art | The art of Europe in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, with emphasis on the major painters. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| opean Art since 1800 carpenter | Emphasis on French painting of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Prerequisite: Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours. |
| I anced Painting meader | An opportunity for further study in painting, using either oils or acrylics. Enrollment limited. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Art 221 and permission of the instructor, or Art 211d. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 336 Anced Sculpture ructor | Further use of the techniques acquired in Beginning Sculpture in developing the student's own visual ideas. Enrollment limited. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Art 261, 262. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 3 5 Graphic Arts Carpenter | History and criticism of drawing and print-making with emphasis on European art since the Renaissance. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Art 121, 122 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| fory of Independent Film meader | A survey of independent film, beginning with the 1920's and emphasizing American independent cinema since World War II. Comparisons will be drawn between the development of film and that of other media, notably painting and sculpture, during that period. Enrollment limited to 30 students. |

Prerequisite: Art 121, 122. Three credit hours.

| 371d Advanced Painting mr. meader | A tutorial painting situation. Open to students who have she capability in Art 331. Enrollment limited. Three credit ho |
|--|--|
| †[391] Art of Ancient India | Special reference to Hindu and Buddhist architecture sculpture. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Two credit ho |
| 411 Seminar in Art Criticism mr. carpenter | Primarily for senior art majors. Practice in employing crit method, reading, and discussion of various approaches to criticism are directed toward study of the present state of kno edge in this field. Nongraded. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 491, 492 Special Problems staff | Individual study of special problems in the practice, history theory of the visual arts. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. One to four cr hours. |
| | Biology |
| 111 The Cell, Mendelian Genetics, Mechanism of Evolution staff | An introduction to concepts of cell structure and funct Mendelian genetics, and the mechanism of evolution. <i>Four cr</i> <i>hours</i> . |
| 114 Vertebrate Biology: Development, Anatomy, and Organ Physiology staff | An introduction to the comparative anatomy and embryolog the vertebrates. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Biology 111 or equivalent. <i>Four credit hours</i> . |
| 115, 116 Concepts in Biology staff | Primarily designed for students majoring in the social science humanities. Each course examines a few biological concept some depth. The relative amounts of time spent in the field the laboratory, or in discussion of theory vary according to topic covered. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution quirement. Enrollment limited. Three credit hours. |

COLBY COLLEGE: COURSES OF STUDY | BIOLOGY

| JLOGY AND FIELD BIOLOGY GILBERT | Natural patterns of the New England landscape will be studied through field trips to selected habitats. Lectures will relate these patterns to various environmental factors. Ecological concepts underlying the philosophy of "Spaceship Earth" will be discussed. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. Enroll- ment limited. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|---|---|
| DLOGY AND POPULATION DLOGY GILBERT | Population dynamics, topics in evolution, and animal behavior. The human "Population Bomb" and its ecological consequences will be discussed. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| man Evolution . easton | The evolutionary origin of Man, through study of selected origi- nal papers and short publications. Attention given to the basic theory of evolution and the forces which are effective in the process. Enrollment limited. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| MAN EMBRYOLOGY AND PRODUCTION . EASTON | Human reproduction, from germ cell formation through the ges- tation period, with attention to physiologic and anatomic changes in mother and fetus as they occur during the process. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution requirement. Enrollment limited. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 5 ant Biology . fowles | An introduction to the principles of biology as illustrated by plants, with emphasis on structure, activities, and reproduction of green plants. Satisfies the laboratory science distribution re- quirement. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|) IDERSTANDING EVOLUTION . FOWLES | The scope, significance, and mechanisms of evolution. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| l froduction to Ecology; froduction to Plants gilbert and mr. fowles | Part I: Introduction to ecological principles; structure of natural communities, energy-flow, and nutrient-cycling within ecosystems; population dynamics. Field trips will be taken to selected sites representative of terrestrial, fresh-water, and marine habitats. Part II: Introductory survey of the plant kingdom, including life cycles and evolutionary relationships; physiology, morphology, |

and anatomy of the higher plants. Lecture and laboratory. *Prerequisite:* Biology 111 or equivalent. *Four credit hours.*

| 272 Cell Biology mr. champlin | An introduction to the study of cellular and molecular biolog man examination of the structure and function of nuclear arcytoplasmic components with an emphasis on experimental finings. Laboratory will include instruction in basic histologic finand cytochemical techniques. Prcrequisite: Biology 271 or equivalent, and Chemistry 14 142 (may be taken concurrently). Four credit hours. |
|---|---|
| +[311] Field and Systematic Botany | Plant variation and evolution, illustrating the diversity of pro- lems investigated by plant systematists and the variety of tec- niques used in studying these problems. Assembly of a pla 35 collection is required. Four credit hours. |
| *313 Invertebrate Zoology mr. easton | The morphology, physiology, and classification of the inver- brates in lecture and in laboratory. The first few weeks of t semester are spent largely in the field, gaining familiarity wi invertebrate fauna and preparing collections. <i>Four credit hou</i> |
| 314 Plant Metabolism, Growth and Behavior Mr. fowles | The essential mechanisms of plant growth and developmer photosynthesis, trans-location, and enzymology will be studie by Four credit hours. |
| 315 Physiology mr. terry | An introduction to the physiological processes, including enzyr action, respiration, permeability, muscular contraction, nervo and hormonal coordination. <i>Four credit hours</i> . |
| *317 Histology and Histological Technique mr. scott | The structure of the cells, tissues, and organs of the vertebra body and aspects of their function. Four credit hours. |
| 318 Microbiology Mr. terry | The biology of yeast, molds, and bacteria. The aims of the courare (1) to develop general knowledge in this area and (2) by give technical training to those who will become laboratory terminicians or research workers. <i>Four credit hours</i> . |

| 9 DIOGY OF THE LOWER ANTS FOWLES | Comparative studies of the morphology, development, physiology, and significance of algae, fungi, and bryophytes. <i>Four credit hours</i> . |
|---|---|
| 31] Bryology | Animal development with emphasis on experimental analysis. Four credit hours. |
| 33] ordate Evolution | Origin of vertebrate form through consideration of homologies in extinct and living organisms. The laboratory will consist of examination and dissection of representative higher invertebrates and vertebrates. <i>Four credit hours</i> . |
| DLOGICAL THEORY GILBERT | Distributional patterns within ecosystems; community structure and energetics; growth and regulation of populations, competi- tion, and analysis of mathematical models; readings from con- temporary sources will be discussed. <i>Two credit hours</i> . |
| 54] rine Ecology | Field and laboratory studies of estuarine and coastal waters; quantitative sampling methods and analysis of data will be accomplished through group and individual projects. 354 must be taken together with or following 352. <i>Two credit hours</i> . |
| 6 and Ecology gilbert | Field and laboratory studies of terrestrial and fresh-water systems. Quantitative sampling methods and analysis of data will be accomplished through group and individual projects. 356 must be taken together with or following 352. Two credit hours. |
| ology Field Study gilbert | A trip to a south-temperate or tropical area during the spring recess. Students must cover their own travel expenses. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Biology 352, at least concurrently, or permission of the instructor. <i>One credit hour</i> . |
| IETICS SCOTI | Mendelian principles and their physical basis; linkage, mutation, and the nature of the gene. The genetic mechanisms in evolution are a primary concern of the course. Formerly listed as Biology 312. Three credit hours. |
| ETICS SCOTT | Lecture and text material the same as Biology 372 but with the addition of laboratory sessions. Four credit hours. |

SCOTT

401, 402 Biology Seminar staff

491, 492 Special Problems staff Normally open only to senior biology majors whose work in the department has been of better than average quality.

Prerequisite: Special permission of the department. One to four credit hours. Credit to be arranged through consultation

All courses at the 300 level have as prerequisite: Biology 272 or permission of the department.

Chemistry

One credit hour for the year.

| 112 Topics in Chemistry mr. smith | The course is designed as a one-semester science course withou laboratory credit for nonscience majors. Chemistry is treated a a subdivision of natural philosophy rather than of technology A small number of topics will be covered in some depth but a a level involving limited use of mathematics. Subjects covered will include atomic structure, nuclear energy, radioactivity, energ relationships, and environmental problems. <i>Three credit hour</i> . |
|---|--|
| 1210, 122 General Chemistry mr. machemer | Selected fundamental principles in inorganic chemistry; stoich ometry; ionic equilibria; atomic and molecular structure. (Sati fies science distribution requirement, but not laboratory science <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 1410, 142 General Chemistry and Elementary Analysis mr. machemer | Lecture and text material the same as 121e, 122 but with laboratory sessions added. First semester covers stoichiometry and ion equilibria, with laboratory practice in introductory quantitativ analysis. Second semester: atomic and molecular structure, with the laboratory devoted chiefly to systematic semimicro qualitativ analysis. Three hours of lecture, one hour of discussion, and three hours of laboratory per week. Four credit hours. |
| 221e, 222 Organic Chemistry mr. reid | The chemistry of carbon compounds, aliphatic, aromatic, an heterocyclic, from the point of view of synthesis, structure, pro erties, and uses. Prerequisite: Chemistry 142. Three credit hours. |

COLBY COLLEGE: COURSES OF STUDY CHEMISTRY

1e, 242 RGANIC CHEMISTRY 2. REID Lecture and text material the same as 221e, 222 but with laboratory sessions added: separations, purifications, syntheses, determination of important properties, elementary analysis. Three hours of lecture, one hour of discussion, and six hours of laboratory per week.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 142. Five credit hours.

JANTITATIVE ANALYSIS 2. RAY A theoretical and practical study of fundamentals of gravimetric and volumetric methods of analysis. Laboratory work emphasizes the acquisition of manipulative skills. Lectures are devoted to principles underlying chemical analysis, literature of analytical chemistry, precision, and sources of error. Two hours of lecture and a minimum of six hours per week of laboratory work. *Prerequisite:* Chemistry 142. *Four credit hours*.

strumental Analytical iemistry ¹. machemer

2

Theoretical and practical instruction in special instrumental methods. Laboratory work involves potentiometric determinations, atomic, ultra-violet, infra-red, and nuclear magnetic resonance studies, polarography, gas chromatography, and radio chemistry. Two hours of lecture, one hour of discussion, and five hours of laboratory per week.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 331, 342; Mathematics 122d. (Chemistry 342 may be taken concurrently.) Four credit hours.

1, 342 iysical Chemistry :. ray The laws governing the physical and chemical behavior of substances, emphasizing the theories and methods of physical chemistry and the application of physical chemical principles to the solution of problems. Three hours of lecture, one hour of discussion, and five hours of laboratory per week.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 331; Mathematics 122d (may be taken concurrently with Chemistry 341); Physics 122. Five credit hours.

DRGANIC CHEMISTRY . SMITH Current models and concepts of inorganic chemistry with emphasis on both reaction and structural aspects, including nuclear chemistry, acid-base theory, chemical bonding, periodic properties, and coordination compounds. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 342. Three credit hours.

| 431 Qualitative Organic Analysis mr. reid | The systematic identification of organic compounds. Two hou of lecture, six hours of laboratory per week. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Chemistry 332, 342. <i>Four credit hours.</i> |
|---|--|
| 432 Advanced Organic Chemistry mr. reid | Advanced topics, varied to suit the needs of the students: al cyclics, heterocyclics, natural products, reaction mechanism molecular rearrangements. Two hours of lecture per week. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Chemistry 242. <i>Two credit hours</i> . |
| 434 Advanced Physical Chemistry mr. smith | Important topics in molecular structure and behavior are di cussed from a rigorous point of view. The material can be varie to suit the needs of the student in areas of elementary quantum mechanics, symmetry and group theory, molecular spectroscop and statistical mechanics. Three hours of lecture per week. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Chemistry 342. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 467, 468 Biochemistry Mr. Maier | Chemical components of living matter and of the major processe of cellular metabolism, including the fundamental chemical cha acteristics of biological compounds and enzymatic reaction Three hours of lecture, one hour of discussion, and three hou of laboratory per week. Biology 111 and 114 are recommende as preparation. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Chemistry 242. <i>Four credit hours</i> . |
| 491, 492 Special Topics Staff | Laboratory work of a special (semi-research) nature may be a ranged with the instructor. Three to nine hours per week. On to three credit hours. |
| | Classics (IN TRANSLATION) IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS These courses require no knowledge of Latin or Greek. Attention is called also to courses in Ancient History. |
| 1 33 Introduction to Greek Thought MRS. KOONCE AND MR. WESTERVELT | A study of some aspects of Greek culture, to include Home Odyssey, selections from Hesiod and the elegiac and lyric poe the Antigone and the Electra of Sophocles, the Libation Beard of Aeschylus, and the Electra of Euripides, with readings in H rodotus, Thucydides, and Plato. Discussions to focus particul |

attention on changing attitudes toward vengeance and justice from Homer to Plato and on the rise of the individual that culminated in the creation of Athenian democracy. Three credit hours.

;2 REEK DRAMA **R. WESTERVELT**

Greek tragedy with particular emphasis on the Oresteia of Aeschylus, the Oedipus of Sophocles, and the Hippolytus of Euripides. Open to freshmen with permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

:34d1 **ARLY GREEK POETRY R. WESTERVELT**

The Iliad and the Odyssey of Homer in the light of the techniques of oral poetry. Three credit hours.

Comparative Literature

OFFERED BY THE DEPARTMENTS OF CLASSICS, ENGLISH, AND MODERN LANGUAGES

21, 322] **PRMS OF THE NOVEL**

The psychological novel, tracing its development from early forms through works of the twentieth century. Representative major works of various countries will be studied in English. Three credit hours.

38] TERARY MOVEMENTS Studies in the anti-hero from Childe Harold to his leatherjacketed descendents of the 1950's. Three credit hours.

Computer Science

IN THE DIVISION OF NATURAL SCIENCES

TRODUCTION TO THE MPUTER

Seminar on present and potential uses of computers in a technological society: their applicability to education, libraries, natural and social sciences, business, and humanities. Practical experience in computer use through doing simple, illustrative problems. Enrollment limited. Two credit hours.

2d

. SHAW

East Asian Studies

OFFERED BY THE DEPARTMENTS OF ART, HISTORY AND GOVERNMEN MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES, AND PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

| 491, 492 Special Topics staff | Individual study of special problems in East Asian civilization offered in the departments which participate in the program <i>Prerequisite</i> : Permission of the instructor and the program chairman. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|--|---|
| | Economics |
| 2410, 242 Principles of Economics staff | Principles of economics and their applications to modern economic life. Open to freshmen with permission of the departmen <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 321, 322 Economics of Government Regulation MR. COX | Economic power in a private enterprise economy and the role of government in this context. An examination of selected industrie <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 241, 242. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 331 Intermediate Economic Theory mr. dunlevy | Theoretical concepts involved in the determination of price an output in a market economy. Analysis of both commodity an factor markets will be undertaken. Prerequisite: Economics 241, 242. Three credit hours. |
| +[334] Economic Development | The developing areas and their drive toward economic bette ment. Analysis of the techniques involved and the problems be encountered in the growth process. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 241, 242. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 336 Modern Theory of Income Determination mr. cox | Aggregate economic analysis, with emphasis upon the Keynesia theory of the determination of income and employment. Exar ination of recent post-Keynesian developments and critical anal sis of historical development of the theory and policies associate with it. |

Prerequisite: Economics 241, 242. Three credit hours.

| 41, 342 oney and Banking structor | The role of money, credit, and banking in the American econ- omy, and the applicability of monetary policy to the problems of economic stability. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 241, 242. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
|---|---|
| 51 BLIC ECONOMICS :. DUNLEVY | The economic rationale of the public sector. The supply and demand of public goods, welfare criteria for optimal resource allocation, and the need for political action. Principles of efficient and equitable taxation. Cost-benefit analysis and the evaluation of public activities. Formerly included in Economics 323, 324. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 241, 242. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 52 ICAL POLICY DUNLEVY | The theory and policy of economic stabilization, the goals of stabilization policy and the use of the federal budget to achieve them. The Phillips curve and the use of direct controls. The role of intergovernmental fiscal relations will also be considered. Formerly included in Economics 323, 324. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 241, 242. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 1, 362 bor Economics . pullen | Important current issues involving utilization of human resources in both union and non-union labor markets, emphasizing prob- lems of public policy, with respect to such questions as collective bargaining, national wage policy, unemployment, manpower planning, economic aspects of discrimination. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 241, 242. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 372] Ropean Economic History | The framework of economic analysis applied to European his- torical patterns and trends. Aspects of industrialization, capital accumulation, technology change, trade and migration, and effects of entrepreneurial and government decisions. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 241, 242. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 74 ierican Economic History . gemery | The framework of economic analysis applied to American his- torical patterns and trends. Aspects of industrialization, capital accumulation, technology change, trade and migration, and effects of entrepreneurial and government decisions. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 241, 242. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 31, 382 Ternational Economics . hogendorn | The nature of international economic relations, including the theory of international trade, international monetary analysis, monetary reform, capital movements and unilateral transfers, |

| | commodity agreements and cartels, international economic orga izations. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 241, 242. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|---|---|
| +[391] Comparative Economic Systems | The basic types of economic systems, with special attention to the problems of economic planning and economic development. En phasis is on Western Europe, Japan, the Soviet Union, ar China. Prerequisite: Economics 241, 242. Three credit hours. |
| †[394] Introduction to Econometrics | Introduction to the empirical testing of economic relationship Regression theory, multiple regression, the least-squares assum tions, errors in the variables, serial correlation, and other pro lems. Simultaneous equations, identification, various estimatin techniques. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 241, 242 and Mathematics 241 or 38 <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 411 History of Economic Thought MR. Gemery | An examination and appraisal of the development of econom theory. Major writing from the Mercantilist period through the Keynesian is included. Extensive use of source material. Require of all majors. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Economics 241, 242 and senior standing. <i>Thr</i> credit hours. |
| 491, 492 Special Topics in Economics staff | Independent study devoted to a topic chosen by the student wi the approval of the department. Open only to senior majors economics. <i>One to four credit hours</i> . |
| | Education |
| 213 Sociology of Education | The role of human relations in education. One hour daily to served as an assistant teacher in a local elementary school. On |

Sociology of Education MR. JACOBSON served as an assistant teacher in a local elementary school. Op to prospective teachers; required for certification.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit hou

Listed as Psychology 252 (q.v.). Required for certification. Three credit hours. VELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY ZOHNER Optional adjunct to Psychology 252. One hour daily to be served LD EXPERIENCE IN as an assistant teacher in a local elementary school. Nongraded. **JCATION** Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Psychology 252 and permission of the instructor. One credit hour. 3. PESTANA Listed as Philosophy 333 (q.v.). Required for certification. LOSOPHY OF EDUCATION Three credit hours. HUDSON The history and government of American educational systems. Open to prospective teachers; required for certification. Former-TORY AND GOVERNMENT EDUCATION ly listed as Education 214. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit hours. **IACOBSON** One hour daily to be served as an associate teacher in a local , 354 junior high school. 353 required for all students in education LD EXPERIENCE IN **JCATION** program. Nongraded. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Philosophy 333 or Edu-5. PESTANA cation 336 and permission of the instructor. One credit hour. The teaching-learning process. Required field experience: one , 442 hour daily in a local high school as a teaching aide during first **ERNSHIP** semester. Open to prospective secondary-school teachers; these **JACOBSON** courses and full-time teaching internship during January required for certification. Nongraded. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit hours. Optional adjunct to Education 442. One hour daily to be served as a teaching aide in a local high school. Nongraded. LD EXPERIENCE Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Education 442 and per-EDUCATION mission of the instructor. One credit hour. JACOBSON Independent study of advanced topics and areas of individual in-, 492 terest in research and development. CIAL TOPICS Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. One to three credit FF hours.

| | English |
|--|---|
| 111, 112, 113, 114 English Fundamentals mr. arnold | Courses offering tutorial aid and intensive drill in the func- mentals of written English for those whose native language not English or whose training in English is limited. Nongrade <i>Prerequisite:</i> Recommendation of the department. A stude may be passed to English 115 at the end of any term of Engli 111, 112, 113, 114. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 115 English Composition MR. Kenney and staff | Frequent practice in expository writing. Emphasis will be on t rhetorical modes of organization and the development of analy and argument. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 116 Expository Writing Mr. Arnold | For those who desire further practice in the fundamentals composition. Prerequisite: English 115 or exemption. Three credit hou |
| 118 Creative Writing mr. gillespie | Introduction to the writing of poetry, with emphasis upon st dent manuscripts. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 115 or exemption. <i>Three credit hou</i> |
| [131d] General Speech | Fundamental principles of the composition and oral delivery speeches. <i>Two credit hours</i> . |
| 152d Introduction to Literature MR. Mackay and staff | An introduction to the analytic study of the structure and mea- ing of major works of literature. Particular attention will be pa- to ways in which a nonrational rhetoric of imagery and parade may communicate emotions, intuitions, and insights. May I repeated once for added course credit with departmental perm- sion. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 115 or exemption. <i>Three credit hou</i> |
| [211] Introduction to Literature in English | Literature in the English language (medieval through Rena sance) through a study of selected English authors. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |

| e] Roduction to Literature Inglish | Literature in the English language (eighteenth through twentieth centuries) through a study of selected English authors. Prerequisite: English 152. Three credit hours. |
|--|--|
|] anced Expository Prose | Weekly assignments in some of the popular forms of prose: the personal essay, the formal essay, the popular article, and the critical review. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor; enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| UMENTATION AND DEBATE WITHAM | Principles of argumentation with application in extended per- suasive speeches and formal debate. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 131 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| d roduction to Old and dle English Literature mackay | Readings will consist of <i>Beowulf</i> and other old English elegiac and heroic poetry, old and middle English religious and secular lyrics, and <i>The Canterbury Tales</i> . <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| d roduction to the ;lish Renaissance arnold | An exploration of the nature of the English Renaissance through a study of its prose and poetry. Consideration will be given to the major literary traditions and to selected works of Marlowe, More, Shakespeare, Sidney, Spenser, Surrey, Wyatt. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| d roduction to the Poetry the Seventeenth Century koonce and mr. arnold | The major poetic and intellectual traditions in the seventeenth century as represented by Donne, Jonson, Herbert, Marvell, Dryden, and selected minor poets. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| d roduction to Eighteenth- vtury Literature sutherland and sweney | Selected works of Pope, Swift, Johnson, Blake, and other major writers of the eighteenth century. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| d Roduction to Manticism Mizner and Mr. Stratman | The major Romantic poets, with ancillary reading in the essay, novel, and minor poetry of the period. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |

| 271d Introduction to American Literature MR. BRANCACCIO AND MR. BASSETT | Major American authors – primarily from the nineteenth c tury – with particular consideration given to the development an American tradition in poetry and fiction. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|---|---|
| 273 Introduction to Victorian Literature MISS curran | An introduction to the period and its literature through a stu of Victorian comic traditions. Emphasis will be placed on novel, periodical literature, drama, and nonsense. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 311d2 Studies in Medieval Literature Mr. Mackay | Chaucer's development of his continental sources with spec attention to Troilus, "The Knight's Tale," The Parliament, a The House of Fame. Prerequisite: English 152 or 211. Three credit hours. |
| [312] Studies in the Renaissance | The poetry of Edmund Spenser. Attention will be focused up The Faerie Queene and the problem of Renaissance epic. Prerequisite: English 152 or 211. Three credit hours. |
| 315d2 Studies in the Seventeenth Century Mr. Koonce | An exploration of the relationships between Tudor-Stuart a Restoration drama. Among the dramatists studied will be M lowe, Jonson, Webster, Milton, Dryden, Shadwell, Otway, a Congreve. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 317 Introduction to Shakespeare MR. benbow | Lectures on major comedies, histories, and tragedies, selected cover Shakespeare's career and to illustrate the nature Shakespearean drama. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 318 Studies in Shakespeare mr. benbow | Intensive reading of the histories and tragedies or of t comedies, with special attention to Shakespeare's developme as a dramatist and to his relation with his contemporaries. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 317. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 319 Milton Mr. Arnold | Milton's poetry and prose. Prerequisite: English 152 or 211. Three credit hours. |

| DIES IN THE EIGHTEENTH FURY SUTHERLAND | The development of the novel as a major art form. Readings in Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Sterne, and others. Prerequisite: English 152 or 211. Three credit hours. |
|--|--|
| DIES IN ROMANTICISM I MIZNER | Romanticism viewed as the ancestor of Existentialism. Readings in the novel and the drama of England, France, Russia, and Germany. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| DIES IN VICTORIAN RATURE: ART, ARTIST, AND IENCE CURRAN | This study of verbal and visual arts in the nineteenth century will attempt to define Victorian expectations and practices in viewing and creating "art." Emphasis in the verbal arts will be on poetry; Victorian writings on the visual arts will also be read. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|] ly American Authors | Selected prose and poetry from the Puritan period, the Age of Reason, and the pre-romantic movement in American literature. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| ERICAN REALISM AND URALISM BRANCACCIO | The development of fictional techniques in America during the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Readings will be drawn from the following authors: Twain, James, Crane, How- ells, Norris, Garland, and Dreiser. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 1 Roduction to American dies: English bassett and brancaccio | A study of a selected aspect of American culture and life, em- ploying the tools of other academic disciplines to supplement the basic literary orientation of the instructor. May be repeated once for added course credit with departmental permission. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| Vardian Literature Kenney | The intellectual, social, and artistic turmoil of the transitional years, 1880-1920; readings will be selected from the works of Ford, Conrad, Forster, Lawrence, Wilde, and Yeats. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |

| 352 Contemporary American Fiction mr. bassett | Lectures covering the fiction of Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkn Dos Passos, Steinbeck, Warren, Mailer, Bellow, Barth, and othe with emphasis upon the pattern of fictional experience of 1 hero in conflict with the modern world. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|--|--|
| 353 Twentieth-Century Poetry: The Modern Tradition mr. hunt | Lectures on the beginnings of modern poetry, the Imagist mo ment, and the poetry of the Thirties and Forties. Special atte tion will be given to the major poetic works of Yeats, Eli Pound, Frost, and Thomas. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 354 Contemporary British Fiction mr. kenney | Lectures on the British novel since World War I, emphasizi the works of Virginia Woolf and D. H. Lawrence and co sidering such other writers as Aldous Huxley, Graham Green Joyce Cary, William Golding, and Iris Murdoch. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| [355] Twentieth-Century Poetry: Mid-Century | Lectures on contemporary directions of poetry. Special attenti- will be given to the Black Mountain poets, the San Francis Renaissance, the Movement in Britain. Some individual poe to be read are Robert Lowell, Theodore Roethke, William Carl Williams (later work), Philip Larkin, and Sylvia Plath. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 357, 358 Modern Drama mr. suss | The Modern Theatre in America and Europe, approach through critical reading and discussion of outstanding plays the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries, with lectures on d important theatrical movements of the times. Qualified studer may be admitted to the second semester without the first. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 371 Studies in Criticism mr. stratman | The development of modern criticism from several theoretic viewpoints: Marxist, Freudian, Jungian, and New Critical. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 373 History of the Language mr. mackay | English language changes involving sound, spelling, syntax, i flexion, and vocabulary from Anglo-Saxon times to the preser Course materials will consist of a basic historical text suppl |

| | mented by illustrative selections from English and American liter- ature. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|---|---|
| ACK AMERICAN LITERATURE | The writings of Black Americans from the beginnings to the present, with special emphasis on autobiography and fiction. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 'ANCED FICTION WORKSHOP GILLESPIE | Practice in the writing of short stories with major emphasis upon student manuscripts. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 118 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three</i> credit hours. |
| ANCED POETRY WORKSHOP GILLESPIE | Practice in the writing of poetry with major emphasis upon student manuscripts. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 118 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three</i> credit hours. |
| d al Interpretation . witham | Principles of selection, analysis, and preparation of poetry, prose, and drama for oral presentation before an audience. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| e Teaching of English . hunt | Reading and discussion of current issues and methods in the teaching of English, and participation in the Center for Coordinated Studies. Nongraded. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Concurrent enrollment in Education 441 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 5, 424 Nor American Romantics • cary | The golden age of romanticism in American literature. First semester: representative works of Poe, Emerson, Thoreau; second semester: Whitman, Melville, Hawthorne. <i>Prerequisite:</i> English 152 or 211. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| , 492 pics in Literature ff | Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the chairman. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 3, 494 MINARS IN ENGLISH AND VERICAN LITERATURE FF | Topics which change each semester may cover an author, a genre, or a literary movement. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the department. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |

| | French |
|---|--|
| | IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES |
| | Unless otherwise specified, all courses numbered above 114 a conducted in French. |
| 111, 112 Elementary French staff | Introduction to the language by an audio-lingual method, wi emphasis on understanding, speaking, and reading. Use of tape materials in the language laboratory is a regular part of the cla work. Class meets daily Monday through Friday. Four crea hours. |
| 113, 114 Intermediate French staff | Continued practice in the oral-aural skills; increasing emphasis c reading (short stories) and writing. These studies, and the revie of grammar, are supplemented with drill work in the laborator <i>Prerequisite</i> : French 112 or two years of high-school Frenc and appropriate score on the placement test. <i>Three credit hou</i> |
| 123, 124 Advanced French staff | Advanced work in all aspects of French: grammar, oral and wri ten composition, analytical reading. Focus is on language, bi materials deal largely with French civilization. May be take concurrently with French 125, 126. <i>Prerequisite:</i> French 114 or three years of high-school Frenc and appropriate score on the placement test. <i>Three credit hour</i> |
| 125, 126 Introduction to French Literature staff | Introduction to French literature through the reading of selecte masterpieces illustrative of the major genres. Intensive readin and analyse de texte. Prerequisite: French 114 or three years of high-school Frenc and appropriate score on the placement test. Qualified studen may be admitted to the second semester without the first. Three credit hours. |
| 211d French Composition Instructor | Extensive practice in oral and written composition; some translation from English to French. Attention to some finer points of grammar and elements of style. Prerequisite: French 126 or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours. |

| , 222 Jor French Authors ff | Thematically grouped works of major French authors and critical and background materials. Two lectures and one discussion period per week. <i>Prerequisite:</i> French 126 or the equivalent. Open only to sophomore majors in French. <i>Four credit hours</i> . |
|--|---|
| , 242 ntemporary French erature iructor | Introduction to literature of the twentieth century, with repre- sentative works in prose, poetry, and theatre. <i>Prerequisite:</i> French 126. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 3, 344 :nch Thought of the hteenth Century kellenberger | The philosophical movement in France, with particular attention to Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, and Rousseau. Literary history of the age with readings from important works in the field of <i>belles-lettres</i> . <i>Prerequisite:</i> French 242 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three</i> <i>credit hours</i> . |
| 1, 362 DIES IN THE FRENCH NOVEL BUNDY | Some of the major French novelists, grouped usually by theme, period, or genre. <i>Prerequisite:</i> French 126 or equivalent. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 63, 364] Dies in French Poetry | Some of the major French poets, grouped usually by theme, pe- riod, or movement. <i>Prerequisite:</i> French 126 or equivalent. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 65, 366] dies in French Theatre | Some of the major French poets, grouped usually by theme, pe- riod, or genre. <i>Prerequisite:</i> French 126 or equivalent. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| aching of Modern :eign Languages biron | Problems and methods of teaching French. Readings, discussions, practice work, and criticism. Some attention is also directed to the FLES program. Counts as three hours in education toward the Maine Secondary School Teaching Certificate. Conducted in English; nongraded. <i>Prerequisite:</i> French 222 or 242. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| -L vguage Teaching ff | Directed practice in conduct of introductory language courses. Open to a limited number of students enrolled in French 411; nongraded. <i>Two credit hours</i> . |
| | |

| 412 Advanced Composition and Stylistics MR. BIRON | Characteristics of French style as seen in various authors. Repr sentative readings and free composition, with some work in the history of the language. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hou</i> |
|---|--|
| 491, 492 Topics in French Literature staff | Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrate the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Two to four crea</i> <i>hours.</i> |
| 493, 494 Seminar in French Literature staff | Topics which change each semester may cover an author, a geme or a literary movement. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hour</i> |
| | Geology |
| 112 Oceanography I mr. pestana | A descriptive introduction to physical, dynamical, and biologic oceanography. Topics will include: the structure and compositic of the ocean and its floor; tides, currents, and other importan- dynamical features; the nature of ocean life. The value of the oceans for food and physical resources will be discussed. Three credit hours. |
| 114 Oceanography II mr. pestana | Course 112, supplemented by laboratory experience and by field trips to nearby oceanographic institutes and to the seashor Enrollment limited to twenty-five students. Four credit hours. |
| 1216, 122 Introduction to Geological Science (I) ¹ MR. KOONS | The physical and biological evolution of the earth, with emphasion mechanisms and processes. Satisfies science distribution requirement but not laboratory science. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 141e, 142 Introduction to Geological Science (II) ¹ mr. allen | The physical and biological evolution of the earth, with emphas on mechanisms and processes; laboratory and field sessions. E rollment limited to one laboratory section of 25 to 30 student recommended for those planning to major in geology or enviro mental studies. <i>Four credit hours</i> . |
| | 1Of the year sequences 121e, 122, 141e, 142, 161e, 162, not more the one sequence may be offered for course credit. |

| e, 162 I)blems in Geology ¹ FF | A study of 8 to 10 major problems under active investigation about which there is disagreement among competent scholars. At least one problem each semester involves extensive individual laboratory or field investigation. Not an introduction to geologic mechanisms and processes, and not for students planning to ma- jor in geology. One section deals with environmental problems; enrollment limited to 20 to 25 students per section. Three credit hours. |
|--|--|
| IMENTATION AND IMENTARY ROCKS PESTANA | Mechanical and chemical processes of sedimentation, environ- ments, methods of mechanical analysis of sediments, and a de- scription and classification of the sedimentary rocks. <i>Four credit</i> <i>hours</i> . |
| 1, 222 P Interpretation and Omorphology of the Ited States Koons | Origin, history, and classification of landforms, based on study of topographic maps of the United States, leading to an analysis of the structure and geologic history of the geomorphic provinces of the United States. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Geology 122 or 142 or 161, 162. <i>Three credit</i> hours. |
| 1, 242 DLOGIC STRUCTURES AND LD METHODS ALLEN | Analysis of rock structures and their significance, and techniques of field mapping. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Geology 122 or 142 or 161, 162. <i>Four credit</i> <i>hours.</i> |
| , 262 ertebrate Paleontology pestana | Morphology of invertebrates and general principles including nomenclature, taxonomy, paleoecology, evolution, correlation, and techniques of identification. <i>Prerequisite:</i> For 261: Geology 122 or 142 or 162 or one year of biology; for 262: Geology 261 or Biology 313. <i>Four credit</i> <i>hours.</i> |
| 71] ACIAL GEOLOGY | The origin and development of glaciers, with special attention to the Pleistocene of New England. An extended field mapping problem will be assigned. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Geology 122 or 142 or 162. <i>Three credit hours</i> . ¹ Of the year sequences 121e, 122, 141e, 142, 161e, 162, not more than one sequence may be offered for course credit. |

÷ 1

| 281, 282 Mineralogy mr. allen | Physical properties and chemical structure of minerals leading investigation of the chemical composition and optical proper of minerals with the petrographic microscope and emiss spectrograph. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Chemistry 141 (may be taken concurrently) permission of the instructor. <i>Four credit hours</i> . |
|---|---|
| †[292] Meteorology | Physical properties of the atmosphere; the origin and classit tion of weather types; air mass analysis and principles of pre tion; and meteorology of air quality. Does not satisfy the scie requirement. <i>Two credit hours</i> . |
| 321, 322 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology mr. allen | Hand-specimen and thin-section examination of igneous metamorphic rocks to determine structure, composition, origin. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Geology 282. <i>Four credit hours</i> . |
| †[352] Stratigraphy | Principles of stratigraphy. Includes a study of the relationsl and correlation of sedimentary rocks. Laboratories include w with index fossils and a detailed analysis and correlation of v samples. Prerequisite: Geology 212, and Geology 261 or Biology : Four credit hours. |
| 491, 492 Special Problems in Geology staff | Field and laboratory problems in geology or environmental pr lems, with regular reports and a final written report. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>One to four cr</i> <i>hours.</i> |
| | German |
| | IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES |
| | Unless otherwise specified, all courses numbered above 114 conducted in German. |
| 111. 112 | Introduction to the language by an audio-lingual method y |

111, 112 Elementary German staff Introduction to the language by an audio-lingual method, we emphasis on understanding, speaking, and reading. Use of taken the language laboratory is a regular part of the order of the or

| | work. Class meets daily Monday through Friday. Four credit hours. | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| ermediate German | Continued practice in the oral-aural skills; increasing emphasis on reading and writing through use of modern prose and poetry. These studies, and the review of grammar, are supplemented with drill work in the laboratory. <i>Prerequisite:</i> German 112 or two years of high-school German and appropriate score on the placement test. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | |
| L 126 Roduction to German E erature Bither | Introduction to German literature through the reading of selected masterpieces. In-depth study of selected works with collateral readings. <i>Prerequisite:</i> German 114 or three years of high-school German and appropriate score on the placement test. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | |
| , 128 rkshop in German kueter | Concentrated practice in oral and written German. Prerequisite: German 114. Two credit hours. | | |
| ading in Literature, Ence, Current Events Ructor | Designed to provide students with the opportunity to maintain and firmly establish their language skills. Conducted in English. <i>Prerequisite:</i> German 114 or appropriate score on the place- ment test. <i>One credit hour</i> . | | |
| .33] ieteenth-Century eatre | Representative works of the major dramatists of the nineteenth century. <i>Prerequisite:</i> German 126 or 216. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | |
| 5 Manticism • Ferguson | Representative works of Holderlin, Novalis, Tieck, August Wil- helm Schlegel, Friedrich Schlegel, Eichendorff, and E. Th. A. Hoffmann. Prerequisite: German 126 or 216. Three credit hours. | | |
| 6 e Novelle . ferguson | Extensive readings in the novelle of the nineteenth century. Prerequisite: German 126 or 216. Three credit hours. | | |

| †[338] | Selected poems of the major poets of the nineteenth century. |
|---|---|
| Nineteenth-Century Poetry | Prerequisite: German 126 or 216. Three credit hours. |
| *343, 344 | The literature of the classical period: Klopstock, Wielz |
| German Literature of the | Herder, Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller. Emphasis on a deta |
| Eighteenth Century | study of the masterpieces of Goethe and Schiller. |
| mr. kueter and mr. bither | <i>Prerequisite:</i> German 126 or 216. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| †[347, 348] Contemporary German Literature | Leading literary trends from naturalism to the new realism, w emphasis on the contribution of expressionism. Reading and terpretation of representative works of Thomas Mann, Hesse, v. Hofmannsthal, Werfel, Kafka, E. Junger, and others. An tempt is made to trace the effects of the past two wars on C man literature. <i>Prerequisite:</i> German 126 or 216. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 411 Teaching of Modern Foreign Languages mr. biron | Problems and methods of teaching German. Readings, disc sions, practice work, and criticism. Some attention is also rected to the FLES program. Counts as three hours in educati toward the Maine Secondary School Teaching Certificate. Ce ducted in English; nongraded. <i>Prerequisite:</i> German 126, 215, or 216. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 411-L Language Teaching staff | Directed practice in conduct of introductory language cours. Open to a limited number of students enrolled in German 4 nongraded. <i>Two credit hours</i> . |
| 491, 492 | Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrat |
| Topics in German | the interest and competence necessary for independent work. |
| Literature | <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Two to four crea</i> |
| staff | <i>hours.</i> |
| [493], 494 | Topics may vary from year to year, and may cover an author, |
| Seminar in German | genre, or a literary movement. In 1971-72, the topic for 494 w |
| Literature | Goethe's Faust. |
| mr. schmidt | Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit hou |

some coordo or

| Government |
|--|
| IN THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT |
| An introduction to thought about the art and science of politics and to diverse forms of political action. Each instructor ap- proaches politics in terms of a different problem. A description of the work for each section is available at registration. Students may not study with the same instructor more than one semester. Open to freshmen only. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| A comparative study of approaches to the political order exem- plified in the writings of thinkers from East and West. Their interpretations and theorizations of the origin of the state, the purpose of government, the ideal state, desirable scope of political authority, the role of the individual, and other significant prob- lems will be examined. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| The major factors contributing to political change, the problems encountered in the process of modernization, and the prospects of establishing viable democratic political systems in East Asian countries. General theories of political modernization will be analyzed and tested in case studies. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| The nature and validity of the principal approaches to compara- tive government. The course will deal with such topics as: con- stitutionalism, totalitarianism, systems analysis, structural func- tionalism, political culture, political parties, and political change. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| Britain, France, and West Germany viewed in terms of the rela- tionship between political culture and political structure. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Government 233 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| The development of political institutions in premodern China and Japan, exploring the effects of social and economic patterns upon the structure of governmental institutions and vice versa. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| |

- 1

OO . DALL TITADI TA

| 257 The American Presidency mr. maisel | The growth, scope, and limitations of the powers of the fed executive in American politics. Analytical themes will be veloped through detailed examinations of presidential deci- making during the Truman, Eisenhower, Kennedy, Johnson, Nixon administrations. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|---|---|
| 258 The American Congress mr. maisel | Legislative politics at the federal level. Topics will include ϵ toral politics; the relationship of congressmen with their conuents, interest groups, and the executive branch; the commi system; seniority; party leadership; and the role of the cong vis-a-vis the other branches of our national government. <i>T1 credit hours</i> . |
| 314 American Constitutional Law Mr. Mavrinac | The United States Supreme Court and constitutional litigat as part of the American political process. <i>Three credit hour</i> |
| 321, 322 Political Theory Mr. Mavrinac | Some of the principal western approaches to the nature of political order, with emphasis on the historical delineation the fundamentals of constitutional theory. <i>Three credit hour</i> |
| †[333] Totalitarian Government and Politics | The ideological framework, organization, operation, and evition of such political institutions as those of the Commu world, Nazi Germany, and Fascist Italy, with major attent given to the USSR. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 335 International Relations MR. Weissberg | Principles of international politics, stressing such topics as balance of power, collective security, diplomacy, and nationali <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| †[336] International Organization | The structure, politics, and current operation of internatic organizations within the nation-state system, with particular phasis on the United Nations. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 338 International Law MR. WEISSBERG | The body of rules and principles of behavior which govern stain their relations with each other, as illustrated in cases a texts. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |

The political institutions of the German Federal Republic (West RMAN POLITICS Germany). The course will also deal with politics during the . SACKS Weimar and Hitler periods but will emphasize contemporary Germany. Three credit hours. i An analysis of partisan politics and elections, emphasizing the RTIES AND THE ELECTORAL role of parties, and dealing with candidates, their staffs, the elec-**DCESS** torate, and the media. Three credit hours. . MAISEL Analysis of works by the leading political thinkers of China and ST ASIAN POLITICAL Japan. Major writings will be read in translation for class **IOUGHT** discussion. Three credit hours. S ROSEN 3 The underlying assumptions and objectives of Chinese foreign INESE FOREIGN POLICY policy, the dynamics of the decision-making process in this area, the effect of ideology and institutions upon foreign policy and **3S ROSEN** the conduct of foreign relations. Three credit hours. Problems vary from year to year, but the general orientation is to 377 a theoretical consideration of the local government process as a ECIAL PROBLEMS IN LOCAL part of the general political process in a society. Generally the **WERNMENT** constitutional society is the point of reference, and the comparative experience of America, England, and France is emphasized. From time to time, consideration is given to the analogous problem in the totalitarian society. Three credit hours. The political structure in mainland China in the twentieth cen-8 tury, with special emphasis on theory and practice, the role of LITICAL INSTITUTIONS OF political parties, distribution of authority, and the dynamics of **JDERN CHINA** the decision-making process. Three credit hours. SS ROSEN The politics of American bureaucracy, centering on the bureau 391] chief and his relationships with other components of our politi-BLIC ADMINISTRATION cal system: the president and his supporting staff; the congress and its committees; the courts; interest groups; parties; and the communications media. Three credit hours.

| The evolution of the federal system, with particular emphasis of current intergovernmental programs together with a comparative analysis of state and local governments, their organizational patterns and political climates. Formerly listed as Government 39. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | |
|--|--|--|
| Comparative study of the impact of institutional structure ideology, various definitions of national aims, and competin military, intelligence, and diplomatic institutions on the form: tion of foreign policy and the international behavior of th major powers. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | |
| A comparative analysis of the political "machine" phenomeno in the United States, Europe, and the Third World, with a vie towards generating and evaluating comparative propositior about this form of political life. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | |
| Discussions, research, and reports on selected problems of Chines and Japanese political thought and governmental structure. <i>Prerequisite:</i> At least one government or history course relate to China or Japan, or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credu</i> <i>hours</i> . | | |
| The American national government as organization and process and the elements of national political life. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hour.</i> | | |
| An intensive examination of the social and psychological determinants of voting behavior. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | |
| Problems of planning and executing American foreign policy <i>Prerequisite:</i> Government 335 or equivalent or permission o the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | |
| | | |

| ;8] MINAR ON THE UNITED ATIONS | This seminar will be conducted in the form of the United Na- tions Security Council as presently constituted. Case studies on issues involving maintenance and restoration of international peace and security will be placed on the agenda. Each partici- pant will assume the role of a UN representative in order to resolve the dispute. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
|--|--|
| 1, 492 DPICS IN GOVERNMENT AFF | A study of government through special topics. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Government major and special permission of the department chairman. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|)8] minar in Contemporary litical Problems | A seminar in some contemporary problems in political thought and practice. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| | Greek In the department of classics |
| 1, 112 .ementary Greek 85. koonce and 8. westervelt | Readings in Homer's Iliad. Four credit hours. |
| 1 TRODUCTION TO GREEK TERATURE I 2. WESTERVELT | Further readings in Homer. Three credit hours. |
| 2 Troduction to Greek Terature II & Howard | Plato: Apology, Crito, selections from the Phaedo. Three credit hours. |
| 51] REEK LITERATURE | Thucydides. Three credit hours. |

| †[352] Greek Literature | Sophocles. Three credit hours. |
|---|--|
| †[353] Greek Literature | Demosthenes. Three credit hours. |
| *354 Greek Literature mrs. koonce and mr. westervelt | Euripides. Three credit hours. |
| *355 Greek Literature Mr. Howard | Herodotus. Three credit hours. |
| [356] Greek Literature | Plato. Three credit hours. |
| *413 Seminar Mr. Howard | Aeschylus. Three credit hours. |
| +[414] Seminar | Aristophanes. Three credit hours. |
| 491, 492 Independent Reading in Greek Literature staff | Reading in a field of the student's interest, with essays and co ferences. <i>One to three credit hours</i> . |
| | History |
| | The several sections provide varied approaches to methods |

131, 132TheINTRODUCTION TO HISTORYhistoSTAFFrevo

The several sections provide varied approaches to methods historical analysis. Recent examples have been: dynamics revolution; humanism; twentieth-century France; modern E

| A company and implements | rope; contemporary American society. A description of work proposed for each section is available at registration. Limited to freshmen. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|---|--|
| 3, 134 iroduction to the story of East Asia :. elison | Selected problems in the premodern and modern history of China and Japan, which may include: continuity and change in a tradi- tional society; the intellectual dimension of culture; the integra- tive factors of a period in history; modernization and revolution. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 1, 222 ISTORY OF EAST ASIAN VILIZATION 2. ELISON | The interaction of cultures in East Asia. First semester: the tra- ditional civilization in China and Japan, with some attention to peripheral areas. Second semester: chiefly Chinese and Japanese reactions to western stimuli in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and the resulting problems of modernization. <i>Three</i> <i>credit hours</i> . |
| 3, 224 rvey of United States istory 2. kany and mr. bridgman | United States history from the Age of Discovery to the present. Although chronological symmetry is maintained, an effort is made to demonstrate the particular value of political, economic, and constitutional interpretations. Open to a limited number of freshmen. Formerly listed as History 281, 282. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 231] edieval Civilization, 6-1300 | Medieval civilization from the decline of Roman unity to the be- ginnings of the Renaissance. Emphasis will be placed on both western and nonwestern (Byzantine and Moslem) influences in the development of the "first Europe" of Christendom. <i>Three</i> credit hours. |
| 232] ENAISSANCE AND EFORMATION, 1300-1648 | Intellectual and cultural history of the period of transition from the "first Europe" of Christendom to the "second Europe" of sovereign, independent states. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 7 he Emergence of Modern ritain, 1688-1867 r. gillum | England during the American, French, and Industrial Revolu- tions. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 8 RITAIN SINCE 1867 R. GILLUM | Britain from the Age of Imperialism through the era of World Wars, and to the dissolution of the Empire. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |

| 271 Presidential Elections and the American Economy, 1952-1972 mr. bridgman | The anatomy of selected presidential campaigns; the evolution of the economic state as compared to the political state. Emphas will be placed on cultural interpretations. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|---|--|
| 297 Afro-American History I Mr. foner | The history of the Black American and race relations from the African background to the beginning of the Civil War. Former listed as History 397. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit hour |
| 298 Afro-American History II Mr. foner | The history of the Black American and race relations from th Civil War to the end of World War I, stressing emancipation reconstruction, the New South, the Du Bois-Washington conflic the rise of the NAACP, the great migration of World War I, an the Red Summer of 1919. Formerly listed as History 398. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hour</i> |
| 311 Tutorial in History Mr. Raymond | Individual work in history, especially for juniors, built aroun weekly one-hour tutorial sessions between each tutee and th instructor. Enrollment limited to six students. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>One to three cred</i> hours by prior arrangement. |
| *323, 324 European Diplomatic History mr. berschneider | Diplomacy, its methodology and history. The first semester wi examine the development of the modern European state system and the diplomatic relations which existed among the major powers from 1815 to ca. 1875. The second semester will emphy- size the extension of this system throughout the world in the development and waning of European hegemony from ca. 1875 to ca. 1945. Comparisons will be drawn between what purports to be the "old diplomacy" and the "new diplomacy" in the estal lishment of "concerts of power" for the maintenance of "peace. <i>Prerequisite:</i> One year course or equivalent in history or government or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| +[331] The British Empire and Commonwealth | A history of the British Empire after the American Revolution the governmental and economic development of the Empire, an its evolution into the modern Commonwealth of Nations. <i>Prerequisite:</i> One year course or equivalent in history or per mission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |

| history, from the Saxon invasion to 1485, as a back- to the development of the principles of the Common Law. sophomores by permission. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|--|
| ntest of religious doctrines and the conflict of political , from the Renaissance monarchy of Henry VII to the as Revolution'' of 1688. Open to sophomores by permis- turee credit hours. |
| bansion of the Russian state and the political and social ment of the Russian people under the Tsarist and Soviet <i>quisite:</i> One year course or equivalent in history or gov- or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| inging ideas of history expressed by representative specu- om Hegel to Heidegger, and the effect of these ideas on lopment of modern ideologies and the conflict in cultural which might explain what has often been called "the crisis ge." <i>quisite:</i> One year course or equivalent in history or per- of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| me of "Liberalism and the Challenge of Fascism" will be d in analyzing and evaluating the currents of thought on which have given character to republicanism in mod- nce. <i>quisite:</i> One year course or equivalent in history or per- of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| n history from 1789 to 1815, with emphasis on political cal developments in France. Formerly listed as History <i>quisite:</i> One year course or equivalent in history or gov- or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| vernmental and economic development and the interna- nfluence of Germany from 1848 to the present time. y listed as History 375. |
| |

Prerequisite: One year course or equivalent in history or g ernment or permission of the instructor. *Three credit hours.*

| *359 Modern Japanese History mr. elison | The history of Japan from ca. 1800 to the present day, conc trating on a treatment of Japan's modernization and the politi- social, and ideological problems connected with the process modernization. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|--|---|
| †[363, 364] Cultural History of Japan | First semester: from the origins of the Japanese people to collapse of the Ashikaga Shogunate at the end of the fifteen century. Institutional history is not neglected, but the cou concentrates on the literary, religious, and artistic manifestati of Japanese culture. Second semester: the period of the Cour at War. Discusses the reunification of Japan at the end of sixteenth century, the progress of the Tokugawa period, and Meiji Restoration. Much emphasis is placed upon such spe- topics as the confrontation of Japanese and Jesuit, and the hist of the Tokugawa popular theatre. <i>Prerequisite:</i> One previous course in history. <i>Three cre</i> <i>hours.</i> |
| 372 Loyalty, Science, and the United States Government, 1945-1972 mr. bridgman | The increasing use of scientists in the government in rec decades, tracing their employment as technicians, economists, : political leaders. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| †[373] The Young Industrial State, 1877-1932 | The course of American ideology during the first era of apparely ly fullblown industrial development, from the end of the Rec struction period to that of the Great Depression. Concentrat upon such matters as urbanization, unions, errant Populi movements, and the emergent nativism, with emphasis upon tural interpretations. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 374 Contemporary America, 1929 to Present | The United States from the onset of the Great Depression to present, integrating social, economic, and political interpretatil of this period. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |

MR. BRIDGMAN

The period of European colonization of North America and of 75 **1ERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY** the emergence of the American social and political "system" of . KANY 1776 and 1787 that prefigures the United States of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Formerly listed as History 314. Three credit hours. 376] Interpretations of the coming of the Revolution, the Declaration IE ERA OF THE AMERICAN of Independence, the War, the Articles of Confederation, and the Constitution. Foundations of American institutions and tradi-VOLUTION, 1763-1789 tions are viewed. Formerly listed as History 396. Three credit hours. Jacksonianism, the rise of the Whig Party, the plantation system, 7 the institution of slavery, abolitionism, women's rights, urbanism, STORICAL INTRODUCTION TO **TERICAN STUDIES: THE** and Manifest Destiny. Social and intellectual developments will be examined together with political and economic issues. Chang-ITED STATES, 1824-1850 ing interpretations of historians will also be investigated. . FONER Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in English 337d1. Open to sophomore majors in American studies. Three credit hours. Political, economic, and social developments, including such 3 subjects as disunion and reunion, the Gilded Age, the intellectual IE UNITED STATES, and social responses to industrialization and urbanization. 50-1880 Prerequisite: One year course in history or equivalent or per-. FONER mission of the instructor. Three credit hours. The origins and the military and political history of the Civil 91 War from about 1850 to 1865. Three credit hours. **IE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR** . RAYMOND The American South and its peculiar institutions. An effort is 3 made to illustrate how this area accomplished a partial transition IE AMERICAN SOUTH, from agrarianism to industrialism. Three credit hours. 01-1861 . BRIDGMAN The United States during a foreshortened half-century of its evo-395] lution, concentrating on such subjects as the two-party system, IE EARLY NATIONAL the westward movement, the "States Rights" mannerism, and the PUBLIC, 1801-1845 dogma of "Manifest Destiny." Considerable reliance is placed

History mr. foner

STAFF

| upon politic, com | ntemporaneou | s observers | such as Harriet | Ma |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------|
| neau, James Coo | per, Mrs. Fran | ces Trollope | , and Michel Ch | eval |
| with emphasis u | upon cultural | and social | interpretation. | Th |
| credit hours. | | | | 100 |

| 399 | The history of the Black American and race relations from 19 | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Afro-American History III | to the present, stressing the Harlem Renaissance, the Gar | | |
| MR. FONER | Movement, and the post-World War II protest, civil rights, a | | |
| | nationalist movements. The course will close with an investi | | |
| | tion of current ideologies and activities in the Black commun | | |
| | Prerequisite: History 297, 298, or 397, 398, or permission | | |
| | the instructor. Three credit hours. | | |
| | | | |

*414 Special topics in Japanese history. SEMINAR IN JAPANESE HISTORY Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit hon MR. ELISON

| †[416] Seminar in American Histor | Special topics in American history. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit how | |
|---|---|--|
| 418 Seminar in European History mr. berschneider | Methods of research and a critical study of sources and do ments in the history of the Crusades. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit how</i> | |
| 432 Seminar in Afro-American | Group discussion and individual reports based on research selected topics in Afro-American history. | |

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit how

| †[433] Seminar in English History | Reading and research on various topics in English history, w special attention devoted to political history in the nineteenth twentieth centuries. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hor</i> | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 491, 492 | A study of history through special topics. | |
| Topics in History | <i>Prerequisite</i> : History major and permission of the department | |

Prerequisite: History major and permission of the department chairman. *Three credit hours*.

| | Italian | |
|--|---|--|
| 211] ANTE | The Divine Comedy and The New Life, in English translation. No knowledge of Italian is required. Prerequisite: Completion of a semester course in literature at the college level. Three credit hours. | |
| | Japanese In the department of modern foreign languages | |
| 11, 112 Lementary Japanese rs. kerkham | Introduction to the modern language, with practice in reading, conversation, and elementary composition. Use of taped materials in the language laboratory is a regular part of the class work. Class meets daily Monday through Friday. <i>Four credit hours</i> . | |
| 13, 114 Termediate Japanese rs. kerkham | Continued practice in the oral-aural skills; emphasis on reading and writing modern prose. This and the review of grammar are supplemented by language laboratory and language tables. Class meets daily Monday through Friday. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Japanese 112 or equivalent. <i>Four credit hours</i> . | |
| 31] TRODUCTION TO JAPANESE JLTURE | An introduction to Japanese culture through critical reading (in translation) of selected literary works of a given period. No knowledge of Japanese required. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Enrollment in the Center for Coordinated Studies or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | |
| 51, 152 Troduction to East Asian terature rs. kerkham | An introduction to East Asian culture through the critical reading of selected literary works in English translation. <i>Three credit</i> <i>hours</i> . | |
| 231, 232] .panese Literature in ranslation | Representative works of Japanese literature. First semester: from the primitive period to the end of the sixteenth century; second semester: from 1600 to the present. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | |

and a second second

| +[241, 242] Advanced Japanese | Third-year level of language work with concentration on rea ings from newspapers, magazines, and modern prose. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Japanese 114. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| 491, 492 Topics in East Asian Literature staff | Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrat the interest and competence necessary for independent wo <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Two to four crea</i> <i>hours.</i> | | |
| | Latin | | |
| | IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS | | |
| 111 Introductory Latin | Intensive elementary Latin. This course prepares students 1 Latin 114. Four credit hours. | | |
| 113, 114 Intermediate Latin MR. Westervelt and MR. HOWARD | First semester: one play of Terence. Second semester: Catull Prerequisite: At least two years of high-school Latin. La 111 or 113 prerequisite for 114. Three credit hours. | | |
| 131 Introduction to Latin Literature MRS. KOONCE | Plautus. Three credit hours. | | |
| [351] Latin Literature | Lucretius. Three credit hours. | | |
| [352] Latin Literature | Livy. Three credit hours. | | |
| *353 Latin Literature Mr. Howard | Roman elegy. Three credit hours. | | |
| *354 LATIN LITERATURE | Cicero: selected speeches. Three credit hours. | | |

| | Mathematics | |
|--|---|--|
| 1, 492 dependent Reading in .tin Literature Aff | Reading in a field of the student's interest, with essays and con- ferences. One to three credit hours by prior arrangement. | |
| 414] MINAR | Virgil: Aeneid. Three credit hours. | |
| 71] .tin Literature | Terence. Three credit hours. | |
| 59] .tin Literature | Virgil: Eclogues and Georgics. Three credit hours. | |
| 358] .tin Literature | Tacitus. Three credit hours. | |
| 57d2 .tin Literature 2. Howard | Horace: Odes and Ars Poetica. Three credit hours. | |
| 356] tin Literature | Roman satire. <i>Three credit hours</i> . Cicero: letters. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | |
| 355] .tin Literature | | |
| | | |

| 3d Near Algebra Aff | Basic concepts and techniques of higher algebra which will be useful to nonmajors as well as majors in mathematics. Systems of equations and matrices are used as vehicles for this study. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|---------------------------|---|
| Id ALCULUS I AFF | Elementary differential and integral calculus. Three credit hours. |

| 122d Calculus II STAFF | Further study of differential and integral calculus with selecte applications. Prerequisite: Mathematics 121d. Four credit hours. | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| 212d Calculus III STAFF | A continuation of Calculus II. Prerequisite: Mathematics 122d. Four credit hours. | | | |
| 241, 242 Elementary Statistics mr. hayslett | Descriptive statistics; elementary probability theory; binomia and normal distributions; elementary sampling theory; tests of hypotheses; confidence intervals; nonparametric statistics; corre- lation and regression; analysis of variance; time series. Applica- tions are emphasized. Not open to mathematics majors. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Mathematics 121d. <i>Three credit hours.</i> Selected topics from modern mathematics useful in the biologica and social sciences; including probability, elements of moder algebra, and an introduction to linear programming and th theory of games. Statistics is not treated, but is offered in othe courses. Not open to mathematics majors. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Mathematics 113d or 121d. <i>Three credit hour</i> | | | |
| †[243, 244] Finite Mathematics | | | | |
| 311d Differential Equations MR. COMBELLACK AND MR. KNOX | Solutions of elementary differential equations and an introdu- tion to partial differential equations. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Mathematics 212d. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | |
| [314] Topics in Analysis | Solutions of differential equations, including Bessel's, by serie: Fourier series; the vibrating string problem; the operator del an the integral theorems; and finite differences. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Mathematics 311. Two credit hours. | | | |
| [316] The Laplace Transform | Theory and applications of the Laplace transform. Prerequisite: Mathematics 311. One credit hour. | | | |
| 332 Introductory Numerical Analysis and Programming mr. knox | Solution by numerical methods of linear and nonlinear equation systems of equations, and differential equations; numerical inte- gration; polynomial approximation; matrix inversion; erro analysis. A time-sharing computer system will be used to solv problems. | | | |

Prerequisite: Some programming experience, Mathematics 113d and 212d or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

| MPLEX VARIABLESCOMBELLACK | The arithmetic and calculus of complex numbers. The basic properties of analytic functions including an introduction to residues and conformal mapping. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Mathematics 212d. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| 1, 362 GHER ALGEBRA . FUGLISTER 1, 382 ATHEMATICAL STATISTICS . HAYSLETT | Introduction to algebraic structures such as groups, rings, integral domains, fields, and related topics; further study of linear algebra. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Mathematics 113d and 122d. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | |
| | Random variables; special probability distributions; moment gen- erating functions; maximum likelihood estimators; sampling dis- tributions; regression; tests of hypotheses; confidence intervals; linear models; analysis of variance. Although applications are discussed, emphasis is on theory. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Mathematics 212d. <i>Three credit hours.</i> | | | |
| 1, 422 VANCED CALCULUS . SMALL | More advanced topics of one variable calculus and an introduc- tion to real analysis. Some of the topics included are: equiva- lence and countability, uniform continuity, summability, limit superior and limit inferior, sequences and series of functions, Weierstrass approximation theorem, Lebesque measure and inte- gration. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Mathematics 212d and senior standing or per- mission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . General topology, including such topics as elementary point set topology, mappings, and metric spaces. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Mathematics 421, passed or taken concurrently. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | |
| RODUCTION TO TOPOLOGY . FUGLISTER | | | | |
| ; gher Geometry . Fuglister | Properties of various geometries with emphasis on axiomatic development. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Mathematics 361, 362. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | |
| •• 492 ECIAL TOPICS FF | Independent study in an area of mathematics of particular interest to the student. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Mathematics major and permission of the depart- ment. <i>Two to four credit hours.</i> | | | |

| Modern | Foreign | Languages |
|--------|---------|-----------|
|--------|---------|-----------|

| 191, 192 Independent Study in Critical Languages staff | Independent study of a critical language, involving weekl tutorial sessions with a native speaker of the language. Fin course evaluation made by resident faculty member or by visitin faculty member from a college or university where the languag is taught regularly. In 1971-72, Chinese and Swahili were offered Possible offerings for 1972-73, depending upon demand, includ Chinese, Swahili, and Portuguese. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the department chairman. <i>Thre</i> credit hours. | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 193, 194 Critical Languages: Second Level staff | The continued independent study of one of the critical language as described above. The successful completion of 194 satisfies th college requirement in foreign language. Credit varies dependin on level of attainment. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Modern Language 191, 192 and permission of the department chairman. <i>Three or four credit hours</i> . | | |
| 491, 492 Independent Topics in Modern Languages staff | Individual projects in language or literature in which the studen has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the department chairman. <i>Two t</i> four credit hours. | | |
| | Music | | |
| 123d, 124d Introduction to Music Staff | Introduction to the western musical tradition and developmen of perceptive listening, through the study of selected works from the Middle Ages to the present. No previous knowledge of mus assumed. Formerly listed as Music 141, 142. Three credit hour | | |
| *132 CHANSONS AND LIEDER MISS HEINRICH | A detailed study of art songs, French chansons, and Germa lieder, with emphasis given to the songs and song cycles Schubert, Schumann, Brahms, Mahler, Wolf, Debussy, and co temporary composers. Formerly listed as Music 113. Three crea hours. | | |
| | | | |

| 1 | COLBY COLLEGE: | COURSES | OF STUDY | MUSIC |
|---|----------------|---------|----------|-------|
|---|----------------|---------|----------|-------|

| 3, 164 heory and Practice of usic ζ. ré and mrs. reuman | Musical notation, clefs, scales, intervals, and chord structure. Ear training stressed through rhythmic, intervallic, and melodic dictation and sight-singing. Melody writing and elementary harmony included. Formerly listed as Music 121, 122. Three credit hours. |
|--|---|
| 13 edieval Music iss heinrich | Music in Europe through the Romanesque and Gothic Middle Ages, the Ars Nova, and Burgundian school. Analyses of such forms as Gregorian chant, liturgical drama, mass, motet, and early secular forms. Studies of transcription of musical manu- scripts. Reading knowledge of music required. Formerly listed as Music 115. Prerequisite: Music 123d, 124d or equivalent. Three credit hours. |
| [232] [USIC OF THE RENAISSANCE | Music of western Europe in the late fifteenth and sixteenth cen- turies (Ockeghem to Giovanni Gabrieli), with particular atten- tion to the mass, the motet, the chanson, the madrigal, and in- strumental music. Formerly listed as Music 116. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Music 123d, 124d or equivalent. <i>Three credit</i> hours. |
| 234 aroque Music r. armstrong | Music in western Europe from Monteverdi to Bach and Handel. Formerly listed as Music 216. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Music 123d, 124d or equivalent. <i>Three credit</i> <i>hours</i> . |
| [252] .omantic Music | Nineteenth-century music from Schubert to Gustav Mahler and Richard Strauss, with special emphasis on instrumental music. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Music 123d, 124d or equivalent. <i>Three credit</i> <i>hours</i> . |
| [254] Contemporary Music | Trends in the art of music following the time of Wagner and the late romantics. Consideration of varied techniques of twentieth-century composers. Formerly listed as Music 312. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Music 123d, 124d or equivalent. <i>Three credit</i> hours. |

122 | COLBY COLLEGE: COURSES OF STUDY | MUSIC

| 263, 264 Harmony mr. ré | Harmonization of given and original melodies; analysis of com positions selected from major composers. Second semester: special emphasis on chromatic chord formations; some keyboard har mony. Formerly listed as Music 221, 222. Prerequisite: Music 163, 164. Three credit hours. | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| *272 Counterpoint mr. ré | A study of the principles of the sixteenth-, seventeenth-, and eighteenth-century polyphony. Composition of canons, inven- tions, and fugues. Analysis of representative works. Formerly listed as Music 215. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Music 163, 164. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | |
| *321, 322 THE VIENNESE CLASSICISTS MR. COMPARETTI A survey of the classical period with special reference first semester, to the music of Haydn and Mozart; in th semester, Beethoven and Schubert. Detailed study and of significant symphonies and chamber music. Prerequisite: Music 123d, 124d or equivalent and 163 mission of the instructor. Three credit hours. | | | | | |
| †[325, 326] Opera and Oratorio | The history and development of opera and oratorio. In the first semester, representative works from Monteverdi to Mozart are studied in detail; in the second semester, emphasis is on operatic and choral works of the romantic period by Verdi, Wagner, Moussorgsky, and later composers. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Music 123d, 124d or equivalent and 163, or per- mission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | |
| 371 Composition mr. ré | Creative writing for students who wish to apply skills acquired the study of theory and harmony to the solution of problems form and style. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Music 263, 264. <i>Three or four credit hours</i> . | | | | |
| 411 Seminar in Music History mr. armstrong | Research and critical analysis in various areas of western music history. Primarily for senior music majors. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three or four credit</i> hours. | | | | |
| 491, 492 Special Topics Staff | Individual topics in areas where the student has demonstrated interest and competence necessary for independent work. Pri- marily for senior music majors. | | | | |

Prerequisite: Permission of the department. One to four credit hours.

LIED MUSIC

Private lessons in voice and a variety of instruments are available at additional cost. Students of Applied Music are invited to participate in the college band, choir, glee club, and symphony orchestra, with or without academic credit; small ensembles are also formed from time to time. For information concerning fees and academic credit, consult the department.

The department reserves some scholarship money to aid talented students of Applied Music; consult the chairman.

Philosophy

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

| , 124 roduction to Western losophy hudson and ff | Some of the typical problems in western philosophy. The first semester deals with ethics, socio-political philosophy, and the philosophy of religion. The second semester deals with theory of knowledge, the philosophy of science, and aesthetics. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|--|--|
| ral Philosophy reuman | The bases of judgment on questions of good and bad, right and wrong; the application of ethical principles to questions of political obligations and social values. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| HC TRUCTOR | Deductive logic. Open to freshmen with permission of the in- structor. Three credit hours. |
| 35] losophical Ecology | A consideration of man's relation to nature. Three credit hours. |
| 36] IAL PHILOSOPHY | Readings from Plato, Locke, Rousseau, and Marx; their relevance to contemporary problems. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 3] Ihetics | Problems that arise in analyses and criticisms of the arts. Prerequisite: Three hours of philosophy or permission of the instructor. Three credit hours. |

124 | COLBY COLLEGE: COURSES OF STUDY | PHILOSOPHY

| *316 Metaphysics mr. hudson | A contemporary approach to the problem of reality or being a such metaphysical topics as time, space, substance, and causaline Attention also to methods for dealing with metaphysical problems and of validating metaphysical claims. <i>Three credit how</i> |
|---|--|
| 317 Philosophy of Science Instructor | Inductive logic and problems in the philosophy of science. O servation, law, explanation, theory, and associated concepts in the sciences will be considered. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| *319d2 Ethics and General Theory of Value mr. reuman | Philosophic approaches to the nature of value, especially ethic judgments. Among the views considered will be intuitionist emotivism, "good reasons" theory, and those relating to scientil findings. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Philosophy 211 or permission of the instructo <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 331 History of Ancient Philosophy Mr. parker | Comparative study of the philosophical systems of Plato an Aristotle, with secondary attention to the pre-Socratics, Socrate Epicurus, the Stoics, and Plotinus. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 332 History of Modern Philosophy Mr. reuman | European philosophy from Descartes to the nineteenth centur with special attention to the works of Descartes, Spinoza, Leibni Locke, Berkley, Hume, and Kant. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 333 Philosophy of Education mr. hudson | Philosophical positions held by theorists from Plato to Dewey primarily for teacher candidates majoring in subjects common- taught in high schools. Other students may elect this cours with permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| †[352] American Thought | Representative thinkers in each major period and movement i American philosophical thought and an attempt to relate th teachings of these thinkers to contemporary philosophical, educa- tional, and social issues. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |

|) ntemporary Philosophy iructor | Major philosophic movements since 1900 are studied as back- ground for examining current philosophical problems in analytic philosophy. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Two semester courses in philosophy or permis- sion of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|---|---|
| 555] Dian Thought | Types of Indian philosophy of the ancient period. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Two previous semester courses in philosophy and/or religion; no previous Indian thought. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| ,6] Xan Thought | Types of Indian philosophy of the modern period. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Two previous semester courses in philosophy and/or religion. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 357] mbolic and Formal Logic | Mathematical logic (higher order logical calculi); logical theory (axiomatization, consistency, completeness, decidability); modal logic; selected topics in the philosophy of mathematics and philo- sophical logic. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Philosophy 212. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 59 neteenth-Century Illosophy reuman | Post-Kantian thinkers such as Hegel, Kierkegaard, Schopenhauer, Nietzsche, and Bergson. Special attention to the revolt against reason, evolution, and alienation. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Philosophy 331, 332 or permission of the instruc- tor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 372] IILOSOPHY OF RELIGION | The basic postulates of religion, including search for an adequate scheme of verification, analysis of the empirical evidence and the hypotheses which seem to result therefrom, and the relevance of the conclusions for daily life. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Religion 121, 122 or one course in philosophy. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 373] story of Medieval ilosophy | History of philosophy from Augustine to Ockham. The principal issue studied is the problem of the reconciliation of faith and reason in the work of the scholastics. Formerly listed as Philoso- phy 354. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Philosophy 331. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| | |

| 374 Existentialism and Phenomenology mr. parker | A survey of the principal thinkers of twentieth-century existenti philosophy, with minor attention to phenomenology. Readin will be from some of the following: Heidegger, Sartre, Jaspe Marcel, Buber, and Merleau-Ponty. Philosophy 359 is a desirab background but is not required. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Two semester courses in philosophy or perm sion of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 391, 392 Philosophy Seminars staff | Seminars in selected areas of philosophy are presented each s mester. In 1972-73 the topics will be: 391, "Hume and Kant 392, "Comparative Social Structures and Ideologies." Open majors and nonmajors. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructors. <i>Three credit how</i> | | |
| 491, 492 Special Topics staff | Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrate the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>One to four crea</i> <i>hours.</i> | | |
| | Physical Education | | |
| 301, 302 The Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Athletics mr. winkin and mr. nelson | Administrative policies, practices, teaching methods, and sta dards pertaining to the execution of a modern program of phy cal education and athletics. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of instructor; men only. <i>Three crec</i> hours. | | |
| 323, 324Policies, practices, standards, and educational methorPRINCIPLES AND METHODS OFstudents who will be teaching in secondary schoolsPHYSICAL EDUCATION FORphysical education and to coach girls' athletics.SECONDARY SCHOOLSPrerequisite: Permission of the instructor; women credit hours. | | | |
| 343, 344Studio composition and the history of dance prior to the eth century. Second semester: contemporary history; century trends in the dance.INSTRUCTORPrerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three cree | | | |

| | Physics |
|--|--|
| , 122 Neral Physics FF | A quantitative introduction to the interpretation of theoretical and experimental problems in the fields of mechanics, electricity and magnetism, relativity, and the physics of atoms and nuclei. Physics 211 may serve as prerequisite for Physics 122. Four credit hours. |
| TERMEDIATE MECHANICS . BANCROFT | An introduction to analytical, Newtonian mechanics, emphasiz- ing the application of calculus to the analysis of mechanical systems. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Physics 121 or permission of the department, Mathematics 122d (may be taken concurrently). Open to fresh- men with advanced standing in calculus who have had a strong preparation in physics. <i>Four credit hours</i> . |
|) ometrical and Physical tics . bancroft | An introduction to optical instrumentation and to light as a wave phenomenon. The first order theory of geometrical optics is studied in some detail, followed by physical optics, including interference, diffraction, resolving power, and wavelength mea- surement. Spectroscopic problems and applications of the laser are discussed as class interests dictate. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Physics 121 or 211, Mathematics 122d. Four credit hours. |
| 1, 322 FRODUCTION TO IEORETICAL PHYSICS . DUDLEY AND MR. METZ | First semester: a theoretical treatment of electromagnetic phe- nomena, comprising electrostatics, magnetostatics, circuit theory, and Maxwell's equations. Second semester: selected topics from electrodynamics, relativity, and advanced mechanics. Emphasis will be placed on mathematical methods. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Physics 122 and Mathematics 212d (may be taken concurrently). For 322: Physics 211, Mathematics 113d, 311d (may be taken concurrently). Four credit hours. |
| l IERMODYNAMICS • BANCROFT | Classical concepts of temperature, energy, entropy, heat, and work are developed, with applications chiefly to single component systems. Consideration of topics in kinetic theory and statistical mechanics then leads to demonstration of the connection between |

atomic theory and thermodynamics. Formerly listed as Phys 312. Prerequisite: Physics 121 or 211; Mathematics 212d. Fo credit hours. An intermediate treatment of quantum physics, illustrated 332 ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS topics in atomic, nuclear, and solid state physics, and empha: ing the experimental evidence for modern theories of the str MR. DUDLEY ture of matter. Prerequisite: Physics 211, 321. Four credit hours. A semi-independent-study laboratory course in electronic prin 351d ELECTRONICS ples, circuits, and instrumentation. Open each semester to 1 STAFF limit of available equipment. Formerly listed as Physics 211 Prerequisite: Physics 122, Mathematics 121d, and permission the department. Two or three credit hours. Advanced quantum theory, atomic and nuclear structure, a 441, 442 selected topics in areas of contemporary interests. MODERN PHYSICS Prerequisite: Physics 322, 332. Three credit hours. MR. METZ Experiments drawn mainly from electricity and magnetism, w 451d SENIOR LABORATORY emphasis on precision and experimental technique. Prerequisite: Physics 332. Two credit hours. STAFF Topics selected to meet the needs of the individual student. S 491, 492 TOPICS IN PHYSICS gested studies are introductory theoretical physics or special perimental problems, or both. STAFF Prerequisite: Junior standing, at least, and permission. 7 to five credit hours. Portuguese IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

*121, 122 Portuguese as a Second Romance Language mrs. doel The spoken and written language of Portugal and Brazil, utuing previous knowledge of a Romance language. Extensive ussimade of taped materials.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of in ermediate Frencl

Spanish, or indication of equivalent proficiency by placement test. Four credit hours.

| Psychology |
|---|
| Selected areas and issues in the psychological analysis of behavior, viewed from contemporary theoretical and methodological per- spectives. This course consolidates and replaces Psychology 132, 211d, and 231d; it is intended for students with no previous work in psychology, and is prerequisite for further courses in the department. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| Survey and critical evaluation of quantitative methods in psy- chology, including the basic methods and techniques of data gathering, processing, and analysis. Offered in 1971-72 as Psy- chology 214. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111d and permission of the instructor. <i>Four credit hours.</i> |
| The problems, theories, research, and literature concerned with the psychology of a racial minority. Special emphasis on the re- lationship between a science of human behavior and the life of Black Americans. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111d or permission of the instructor. <i>Two credit hours.</i> |
| Detailed analysis of current research trends in motivation, their historical antecedents and theoretical implications, with a focus on topics such as drive, reinforcement, consummatory behavior (feeding, courtship and sexual behavior, aggression), imprinting, sleep and dreams, and emotions. Formerly listed as Psychology 311. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Two semester courses in psychology. <i>Three credit</i> hours. |
| |

The study of behavior from a biological point of view, represent-IMAL AND HUMAN ETHOLOGY ing a synthesis of ethology and comparative psychology. The . DESISTO course will include an historical survey of work in animal behavior from the time of Darwin through constructs of classi European ethology, and will consider such topics as causation a development of behavior, cyclical behavior, migration and ori tation, territorial behavior, social behavior, and the evolution behavior. Formerly listed as Psychology 313.

Prerequisite: Two semester courses in psychology, two semes courses in biology, and permission of the instructor. *Three crehours*.

| +[234] Psychological Tests and Measurements | The theory and problems of psychological measurement, w special emphasis on the construction of psychological tests : their application in research, clinical practice, and educati Formerly listed as Psychology 374. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111d, Psychology 114 or Mathema 242. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|--|---|
| 252 Developmental Psychology mr. zohner | Principles of development from conception through adolescer examined from biological, sociocultural, and psychodynamic] spectives. Formerly listed as Psychology 314. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111d or permission of the instruc <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 261, 262 Personality and Abnormal Psychology mr. perez and mr. lester | First semester: problems, theories, and research concerned w the dynamics of behavior. Consideration of both clinical : experimental approaches, with emphasis on major system interpretations and current research. Second semester: spe emphasis on the dynamics of abnormal behavior. Formerly lis as Psychology 361, 362. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111d. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 271 Experimental Psychology mr. zohner | Discussion of the planning, execution, and interpretation of search in psychology. Formerly listed as Psychology 381. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111d, Psychology 114 or Mathema 242, and permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 272 Neuropsychology Mr. desisto | The study of neural processes underlying experience and havior; the ways in which the nervous system codes percept movement, hunger, sleep, sex, apathy, interest, learning, language. Formerly listed as Psychology 352. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Two semester courses in psychology, two seme courses in biology, and permission of the instructor. Four cri hours. |

| ;1 | COLBY | COLLEGE: | COURSES | OF | STUDY | PSYCHOLOGY |
|----|-------|----------|---------|----|-------|------------|
|----|-------|----------|---------|----|-------|------------|

| 4 sion and Visual rception r. johnson | The capabilities of the human visual system as related to the physical aspects of the seen world and to the physiological mechanism involved. Topics include: color vision, night vision, perception of brightness, depth, and form, and visual illusions. Formerly listed as Psychology 382. Prerequisite: Two semester courses in psychology, one semester of a laboratory science, and permission of the instructor. Four credit hours. |
|--|---|
| 7 minar in Developmental ychology r. zohner | Historical, theoretical, and empirical aspects of the development of the individual. Special attention will be given to a critical analysis of existing research and methodology. Formerly listed as Psychology 411. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 252 and permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 1 ARNING 2. ZOHNER | A consideration of the principles of learning and the empirical evidence underlying them. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 271 and permission of the instructor. <i>Four credit hours.</i> |
| 3d cial Psychology 1. gillespie | Although the scope of contemporary social psychology will be briefly examined, primary attention will be given to the examina- tion of topics suggested by student interests. Formerly listed as Psychology 453d. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Psychology 111d and permission of the instructor. Limited to majors in administrative science, psychology, and so- ciology. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 2 story and Systems of ychology 5. Johnson | The historical background of modern psychology and the devel- opment of such systematic viewpoints as behaviorism, Gestalt psychology, and psychoanalysis. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Three semester courses in psychology. <i>Three</i> credit hours. |
| 2 NIOR SEMINAR AFF | Current issues in psychology, chosen on the basis of student and staff interests. Required of senior majors in the department. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Senior standing as a psychology major. <i>Three</i> credit hours. |

| 491, 492 Special Topics Staff | Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrate the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the department. <i>One to four cre</i> <i>hours.</i> | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Religion IN THE DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION | | | |
| 121, 122 Introduction to Western Religion MR. Todrank | The Judaco-Christian tradition in historical perspective: ba beliefs, institutions, and movements characteristic of successi epochs, and their influence on western culture. <i>Three crea</i> <i>hours</i> . | | | |
| +[217] Religion in America | The beliefs and practices of Protestantism, Catholicism, a Judaism as a background for an exploration of selected issues current interest in American religion. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | |
| +[218] The Scientific Study of Religion | Methodologies and classical studies in the disciplines of anth pology, sociology, psychology, history of religions, economics, : history, and theology. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | |
| 223, 224 Biblical Literature MR. longstaff | Biblical literature in terms of its historical and cultural content its original meaning, and its relevance to the contemporary wor The first semester deals with the Old Testament; the second, we the Apocrypha and the New Testament. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | |
| 311, 312 Religions of the East Mr. Thorwaldsen | History and characteristics of Indian and Oriental religions a Islam. Special attention is given to the Vedanta tradition Hinduism, Theravada Buddhism, Zen in China and Japan, Sufa in Islam. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit hou | | | |
| +[316] Contemporary Western Theology | Current significant religious perspectives, including selection from liberal, neo-orthodox, existential, secular, radical, Black, a process theologies. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Religion 121, 122. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | |

| 319 (yth and Ritual r. thorwaldsen | Archaic and primitive myths, with emphasis on creation stories and the rituals of renewal associated with cosmogenic mythology. Enrollment limited. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|--|--|
| [351] не Воок ог Јов | The main themes of the narrative and the speeches will be ex- plored with reference to the genre, the original context, and the relevance of the book to contemporary events and problems. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Religion 121 or 223. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| [352] HE THEOLOGY OF PAUL | Paul's letters, and the controversies which prompted them, will be studied as a basis for understanding Pauline Christianity and its place in the early church. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Religion 224. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 353 'he Great Prophets of rael r. longstaff | An intensive study of several of the Old Testament prophets, their lives, and messages. The course will consider each prophet's impact on his own times, and will raise the question of the im- portance of prophecy in ancient and modern times. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Religion 223. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 358 Esus of Nazareth r. longstaff | A critical study of the Gospel materials dealing with the life and teaching of Jesus. Giving attention to method, the course will examine some of the recent literature on the topic. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Religion 224 and permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 371 topian Religion r. todrank | Utopian religion: a new Adam and a new Eden; the roles of biochemistry, electronics, politics, ethics, and theology in the religion of the near future. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 372] Hilosophy of Religion | Listed as Philosophy 372 (q.v.). Three credit hours. |
| 373] istory of Medieval iilosophy | Listed as Philosophy 373 (q.v.). Three credit hours. |

134 | COLBY COLLEGE: COURSES OF STUDY | RELIGION, RUSSIAN

+[391], 392 Seminar mr. thorwaldsen

491, 492 Special Topics instructor

MRS. MURSIN

The topic for 1972-73 will be: Indian and Oriental texts in tralation. The student will select texts from the Upanishae Bhagavad Gita, Indian Buddhism, Chinese and Japanese Z sutras, or from the religious poetry and mystical writings of Islan *Prerequisite:* Philosophy 355, 356 or Religion 311, 312, and pt

mission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrate the interest and competence necessary for independent work. *Prerequisite:* Permission of the instructor. *One to four crec hours.*

Russian

hours.

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Unless otherwise specified, all courses numbered above 114 a conducted in Russian.

| 111, 112 Elementary Russian mr. kempers | Introduction to the language by a modified audio-lingual metho with emphasis on understanding, speaking, and reading. Use taped materials in the language laboratory is a regular part of tl class work. Class meets daily Monday through Friday. <i>Four crec</i> <i>hours</i> . |
|---|---|
| 113, 114 Intermediate Russian mr. kempers | Continued practice in the oral-aural skills, with increasing erphasis on reading and writing through study of selections fro Russian literature. These studies, and the review of gramma are supplemented with drill work in the language laborator Class meets four times a week. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Russian 112 or two years of high-school Russia and appropriate score on the placement test. <i>Four credit hou</i> |
| *131 Soviet Russian Literature | Representative works from 1917 to the present, exclusive of P? ternak and Solzhenitzyn, in English translation. <i>Three crea</i> |

| 32 sternak and Solzhenitzyn | The major works of two contemporary Soviet Nobel Prize win- ners, Boris Pasternak (1958) and Aleksandr Solzhenitzyn (1970), in English translation. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
|---|--|
| 33] DSTOEVSKI | Dostoevski's major works in English translation. Three credit hours. |
| 34] JLSTOI | Some of Tolstoi's representative short stories, major novels, and philosophical and critical writings, in English translation. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 5, 226 WANCED RUSSIAN RS. MURSIN | Along with continued work on the language, the study and in- terpretation of significant works of Russian literature is intro- duced. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Russian 114 or three years of high-school Russian and appropriate score on the placement test. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 45, 246 eadings of Expository lose r. kempers | Designed to give the student a working knowledge of Russian as used for informational purposes and distinct from the language of <i>belles-lettres</i> . Extensive readings in the social and natural sci- ences; intensive translation of selected passages. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Russian 114 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 121, 322 FTRODUCTION TO RUSSIAN ITERATURE RS. MURSIN | Selected works of some of the authors of the nineteenth century, with emphasis on the novel and theatre. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Russian 226 or permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |
| 91, 492 opics in Russian iterature AFF | Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Two to four credit</i> <i>hours.</i> |
| .93, 494 MINAR IN RUSSIAN TERATURE RS. MURSIN | Topics which change each semester may cover an author, a genre, or a literary movement. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Three credit hours.</i> |

| | Sociology |
|---|--|
| 112 Interaction Process Analysis Mr. rosenthal | Theories and methods of understanding interpersonal behavi as it occurs in small groups. An attempt to synthesize concep theory, and observation of the group. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Freshman standing and permission of the instru- tor. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 221e, 222 Principles of Sociology staff | Human society: its growth, institutions, activities, and problen The course attempts to synthesize the available knowledge an concepts necessary for a scientific understanding of our comple modern society. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 331 Contemporary Social Problems mr. doel | Analysis of selected problems in contemporary society. Attentic given to areas such as urbanization, population, poverty, and tl depletion of natural resources. Programs for the alleviation social problems will be reviewed and evaluated. <i>Three crea</i> <i>hours</i> . |
| *333 Delinquency and Crime Mr. geib | Delinquency and crime in social and cultural perspective; conc tions and situations which encourage anti-social conduct; tl philosophy and practice of punishment, and programs for redu ing or eliminating delinquency and crime. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 221, 222. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 335d2 Human Ecology Mr. doel | The spatial distribution of people and institutions from ear societies to the present day. Consideration will be given suc topics as "natural regional areas," urban zone and map theor individual and institutional competition in space, and facto related to population concentration and environmental relatio ships. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 221, 222. <i>Three credit hours</i> . |
| 352 Race and Minorities mr. birge | Major problems of race and minority groups in the moder world. Prerequisite: Sociology 221, 222. Three credit hours. |

| 353 rban Sociology r. birge | An eclectic study of the city as a sociological phenomenon: the historical and ecological development of the city; population and selective migration; group life and personality; and organization and disorganization of urban areas. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 221, 222. <i>Three credit hours.</i> | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 54 omparative Social Systems r. doel | Contemporary societies as they relate to ideal-typical models of western technological development. Analysis of social processes effected by the transition from traditionalism to industrialism in newly developing nations. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 221, 222. <i>Three credit hours.</i> | | | | |
| [361, 362] Sultural Anthropology | Introductory anthropology with special emphasis on the impli- cations of the social and cultural experiences of primitive people for modern society. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 221, 222. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | |
| 71 ocial Stratification ir. marks | Social classes of North America, as portrayed through the litera- ture of community studies. Emphasis will center on the culture of the middle class, and on students' own experiences in the socialization process. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 221, 222. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | |
| 73 The Family NSTRUCTOR | An historical and comparative study of family and marriage from an institutional point of view, including the relationship of the family to other aspects of culture. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 221, 222. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | |
| 81, 382 ntroduction to Research nd Methodology in ociology ir. morrione | The variety of basic research methods and techniques employed by sociologists. The reciprocal relation between theory and re- search, research design, sampling, scaling, and techniques for data collection are among the major topics studied. Second se- mester: prime focus directed at analysis and evaluation of exist- ing sociological research. Students will also have the opportunity to design and execute a limited piece of individual research. | | | | |

Prerequisite: Sociology 221, 222; permission of the instructor required for 382. Three credit hours.

THE RANGE FREE FREE

| *392 Social Change instructor | Although an historical approach is used at times, this course primarily theoretical. The mechanisms, functions, and the cons quences of social change. Particular attention is given to the relevance of social change for the social order. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 221, 222. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 393 Complex Social Organizations mr. geib | Utilizing an historical perspective and sociological orientation this course will examine the existing and empirical data and the retical concepts dealing with the behavior of people in busine and other organizations. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 221, 222. <i>Three credit hours.</i> <i>Note:</i> This course may be offered cooperatively with Admini trative Science 413. A student may not receive credit for bot Sociology 393 and Administrative Science 413. | | | | | |
| *396 Collective Behavior mr. geib | A course which seeks to shed light on the plight of contemporar man through the examination of the various instances of collec- tive behavior – crowds, masses, publics, and social movements - and the forces which mold each. Consideration is given also t public opinion, propaganda, communication and the major mas media, and their function in modern society. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 381. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | | |
| 401, 402 Sociology Seminar mr. birge | Major problems of sociology as a science. Much of the work i devoted to individual projects developed from group discussions <i>Prerequisite:</i> Senior standing and permission of the instructor <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | | |
| 411 Normative Social Theory mr. doel | Normative social theory with special emphasis upon such work as Plato's <i>Republic</i> , Owen's <i>A New View of Society</i> , and Bellamy' <i>Looking Backward</i> . <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 221, 222. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | | |
| 412 History of Sociological Theory mr. morrione | The history of sociology, and a critical examination of the sys tems of thought about society and human nature. The place o theory in social research is emphasized. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Sociology 221, 222. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | | |
| 416 Special Topics mr. rosenthal | The topic for 1973 is "Minority Response." An examination o the social psychology of minority group membership. Attention will focus upon such matters as the "melting pot" vs. cultura | | | | | |

| pluralism, racial pride vs. self-hatred, the significance of minority | |
|---|--|
| characteristics vs. those of the majority. | |

Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

1, 492 opics in Sociology Aff Individual topics in areas where the student has demonstrated interest and competence necessary for independent work.

Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of the department. Two to four credit hours.

TERDEPARTMENTAL COURSE

Psychology 353d, Social Psychology, is also applicable toward fulfillment of the major in sociology (see psychology listings for description of this course). Three credit hours.

Spanish

IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Unless otherwise specified, all courses numbered above 114 are conducted in Spanish.

11, 112 Lementary Spanish `Aff Introduction to the language by an audiolingual method, with emphasis on understanding, speaking, and reading. Use of taped materials in the language laboratory is a regular part of the class work. Class meets daily Monday through Friday. *Four credit hours*.

13, 114 Ntermediate Spanish CAFF Continued practice in the oral-aural skills, with increasing emphasis on reading and writing through use of reading from Spanish and Latin American literature. Studies and grammar review supplemented with drill work in the laboratory.

Prerequisite: Spanish 112 or two years of high-school Spanish and appropriate score on the placement test. Three credit hours.

25, 126 ntroduccion Al Mundo Jispanico faff The Hispanic tradition reflected in the works of major figures of Spain and Latin America. In-depth study of selected works with collateral readings. A supplementary hour of language work (Spanish 127, 128) is recommended.

Prerequisite: Spanish 114. Three credit hours.

| 127, 128 Writing Workshop in Spanish staff | Practice in writing, free composition, grammar review. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Student must be registered concurrently in Spa ish 125, 126. One credit hour. The more important members of the generation of 1898, wi emphasis on Unamuno, Azorin, Baroja, Valle-Inclan, and M chado. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Spanish 126. Three credit hours. | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 257 The Generation of 1898 MR. Holland | | | | | |
| *258 Spanish Literature of the Twentieth Century MR. CAUZ | Outstanding prose and poetic works of the contemporary perie with emphasis on living authors. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Spanish 126. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | |
| 271 Protesta Y Violencia mrs. doel. | An exploration and analysis of Hispanic literature of social pr test and its violent manifestations. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Spanish 126. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | |
| *272 Latinoamerica: El Indio Y El Negro mr. holland | The portrayal of the Indian and the Black in contemporary Lat American literature. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Spanish 126. <i>Three credit hours.</i> | | | | |
| 315 La Espana de Galdos mr. pérez | A panorama of nineteenth-century Spain seen through the nove istic documentation of Benito Perez Galdos. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Spanish 126. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | |
| †[332] La Nueva Novela Hispanoamericana | A study of the contemporary Spanish-American novel. Authors the studied will include Borges, Carpentier, Fuentes, Garcia Maguez, Rulfo, Vargas Llosa. Prerequisite: Spanish 126. Three credit hours. | | | | |
| *351 The Theatre of the Golden Age mr. cauz | The theatre of the Golden Age, with emphasis on Lope de Vega Tirso de Molina, Ruiz de Alarcon, and Calderon de la Barca. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Spanish 126. <i>Three credit hours</i> . | | | | |

| And the second s | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 352 HE NOVEL OF THE GOLDEN 3E RS. DOEL | The novel of the Golden Age, with particular attention to the picaresque novel, the Novelas Ejemplares, and Don Quixote of Cervantes. Prerequisite: Spanish 126. Three credit hours. | | | | |
| 55] 9anish Drama and Poetry 9 the Nineteenth Century | Spanish poetry and drama in the nineteenth century, with em- phasis on the more important romantic and realistic dramatists and poets. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Spanish 126. <i>Three credit hours.</i> | | | | |
| 11 EACHING OF MODERN OREIGN LANGUAGES R. BIRON | Problems and methods of teaching Spanish. Readings, discussions, practice work, and criticism. Some attention is also directed to the FLES program. Counts as three hours in education toward the Maine Secondary School Teaching Certificate. Conducted in English; nongraded. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Six hours of Spanish beyond 126. <i>Three credit</i> hours. | | | | |
| 11-L .anguage Teaching faff | Directed practice in conduct of introductory language courses. Open to a limited number of students enrolled in Spanish 411. Nongraded. <i>Two credit hours</i> . | | | | |
| 91, 492 Copics in Spanish Literature faff | Individual projects in areas where the student has demonstrated the interest and competence necessary for independent work. <i>Prerequisite:</i> Permission of the instructor. <i>Two to four credit</i> <i>hours.</i> | | | | |
| 93, 494 Eminad in Spanish and | Topics which change each semester may cover an author, a genre, or a literary movement. Required for senior majors. | | | | |

EMINAR IN SPANISH AND LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE or a literary movement. Required for senior majors.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Three credit hours.

Preparation for Graduate and Professional Schools

The director of career counseling advises on matters related graduate study; information on graduate programs is availab in his office. He works closely with department chairmen, majo advisers, and members of faculty committees to inform studen of opportunities for fellowships and scholarships in gradua schools. From this office, students may obtain information o graduate and professional school admission tests for prospectiv applicants to graduate schools of arts and sciences, law, medicin and business administration.

| ARTS AND SCIENCES | Every year, Colby graduates enter many different graduate schoo to work toward advanced degrees in art, music, history, classic English, economics, modern languages, sociology, psychology philosophy, or the natural sciences. Interested students shoul confer with the chairmen of their departments and their majo advisers. The committee on professional preparation for law and goverr ment service advises students preparing for careers in these areas The pre-law student may major in almost any field, but th student who has a specific goal in mind will profit from earl consultation with members of the committee. The law-schoo admission test is given at the college each year. | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| LAW AND GOVERNMENT SERVICE | | | | | |
| DENTISTRY | Although some dental schools admit applicants after three years and sometimes after only two years, of college work, the leading schools prefer students with a college degree. Each applicant regardless of his major, must meet the specific requirements in biology, chemistry, physics, and English, which differ with differ ent dental schools. The pre-medical preparation committee is advisory to candidates for dentistry, as well as to those for medicine. | | | | |
| MEDICINE | Medical schools do not require a particular major but do require high standing and the inclusion of biology, chemistry, physics mathematics, English, and foreign languages in the student's col- lege program. The committee on professional preparation for medicine, | | | | |

which should be consulted by the student early in his freshman year, strongly advises that mathematics be pursued at least through the first year of calculus. Organic chemistry, as well as general chemistry, is required.

The medical-college admission test is ordinarily taken in the spring of the student's junior year.

NGINEERING

Colby College and the University of Rochester are affiliated in a joint program whereby a student may acquire an education in the liberal arts and also in engineering in a five-year period, with three years spent at Colby College and two at the University. On successful completion of the program, the student may be awarded a Bachelor of Arts degree from Colby and a Bachelor of Science in Engineering degree from Rochester.

While at Colby the engineering student must attain mastery of the necessary mathematics and science to support him in the intensive study of engineering which will follow. In his Colby program, however, he is assured a broad grounding in the humanities and social sciences as well.

Students graduating in this program are exempt from Colby's usual requirement of residence during the senior year.

The committee on professional preparation for engineering serves as adviser to students intending to enter graduate schools of engineering.

| l'HEOLOGY | Colby has a long tradition of preparing graduates for the min- istry. There are representatives of Colby alumni among the clergy of many denominations, and over the years a considerable number have done missionary work. The theological preparation committee, in cooperation with the college chaplain, serves as adviser to students who plan to enter seminaries. | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHING | Because education is an eclectic, interdisciplinary study which draws heavily upon philosophy, history, sociology, and psycholo- gy, Colby does not offer a major in education <i>per se</i> . Instead, relevant subjects are offered by appropriate departments to enable the student to qualify for regular certification in Maine and most other states in the fields of English, social studies, science, math- ematics, and commonly taught foreign languages. Because cer- tification requirements vary, however, the student who plans to | | | | |

teach outside of Maine should obtain further information from the appropriate state department of education.

A fifth year of preparation at another institution will be required for those who want to defer professional education training, and for those who want to prepare for certification in preschool and elementary teaching, special education, guidance, ac ministration, and special subjects such as art and music.

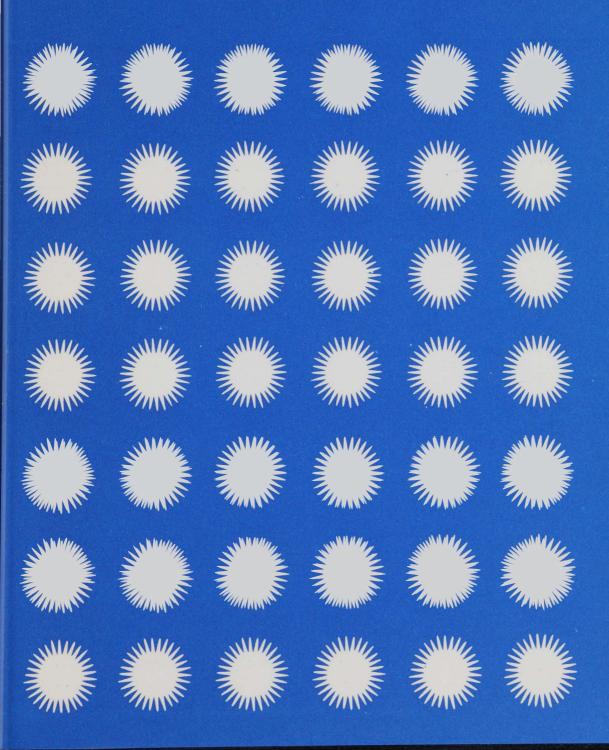
Most states expect certified teachers to obtain the master' degree within five years. Master of Arts in Teaching program are available, which commonly involve a semester of paid interr ship teaching, advanced work in the major field, and professiona courses. These programs provide both the master's degree and full certification.

The Colby Placement Office, the Office of Education, and th Secondary School Teaching Committee advise students interested in graduate work in the field of education.

The training for positions in business and industry offered by the graduate schools of business administration at Harvard, Chicago Cornell, the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania and the Amos Tuck School of Dartmouth College, leads man Colby graduates to seek admission into these and similar schools The department of administrative science serves as general ad viser for graduate work of this sort. Seniors who have such : program in mind are encouraged to take the admission test for graduate study in business.

BUSINESS

Directionies and Appendices



III DIRECTORIES AND APPENDICES

- 147 THE CORPORATION
- 151 FACULTY
- 166 ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
- 170 ENROLLMENT BY STATES AND COUNTRIES
- 171 HONORS AND AWARDS

COLLEGE PRIZES, 172

HONORS AND DEGREES, 179

- 187 INTERVIEWERS FOR ADMISSION
- 193 INDEX

COLLEGE CALENDAR, 1972-73, INSIDE BACK COVER

COLBY COLLEGE: THE CORPORATION

The Corporation

Corporate Name THE PRESIDENT AND TRUSTEES OF COLBY COLLEGE

| CERS | | Robert Edward Lee Strider II ph.d., ll.d., hh.d., l.h.d., d.s. in b.a., d. ed. | Waterville, Maine |
|---|------------|---|---------------------------|
| | * | Albert Carlton Palmer, B.A., M.A. | Stoneham, Massachusetts |
| | | PAUL GERHARD JENSON, PH.D. | Waterville, Maine |
| the second se | | RALPH SAMUEL WILLIAMS, M.B.A. | Waterville, Maine |
| ·President for Development | | | Belgrade, Maine |
| | | RALPH SAMUEL WILLIAMS, M.B.A. | Waterville, Maine |
| atties, Microsof, 19 | Treasurer | Robert White Pullen, ph.d. ¹ | Waterville, Maine |
| RD OF TRUSTEES | (AL. 1972) | Asa Charles Adams, m.d. | Orono, Maine |
| 1-72 | (1974) | Robert Newton Anthony, d.c.s., l.h.d. | Boston, Massachusetts |
| | (AL. 1973) | CLIFFORD ALLAN BEAN, M.B.A. | Concord, Massachusetts |
| C. Managerian and A. M. | | JULIUS SEELYE BIXLER | |
| a distance printed as | | PH.D., D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., D.C.L., LITT.D., SC.D. ² | Jaffrey, New Hampshire |
| 1 | (1975) | Norman L. Cahners, a.b., ll.d. | Boston, Massachusetts |
| and a second of the | (1976) | Alida Milliken Camp (mrs.), b.a., m.a. | East Bluehill, Maine |
| a house and the bar | (1974) | CLARK HOPKINS CARTER, B.A., M.A. | Chappaqua, New York |
| | | HARRISON CHANDLER, B.A., M.A. | Los Angeles, California |
| | (1975) | H. KING CUMMINGS, B.S., M.A. | Guilford, Maine |
| | | NISSIE GROSSMAN, M.B.A. | Newton, Massachusetts |
| | (1977) | WALLACE MEREDITH HASELTON, M.A. | Augusta, Maine |
| | (1972) | JEAN GANNETT HAWLEY (MRS.), HH.D., L.H.D. | Portland, Maine |
| | (AL. 1972) | THEODORE ROOSEVELT HODGKINS, B.S., M.A. | Wilton, Maine |
| | | Ellerton Marcel Jetté, ll.d. | Boston, Massachusetts |
| | | Doris Helen Kearns, ph.d. | Cambridge, Massachusetts |
| | (AL. 1974) | ROBERT ALLEN MARDEN, LL.B. | Waterville, Maine |
| | (AL. 1972) | RITA ANN MCCABE, B.A., M.A. | Bronxville, New York |
| | | Albert Carlton Palmer, B.A., M.A. | Stoneham, Massachusetts |
| | (1974) | WILSON COLLINS PIPER, LL.B. | Boston, Massachusetts |
| | (1972) | FREDERICK ALBERT POTTLE, PH.D., LL.D., | |
| | | LITT.D., L.H.D. | New Haven, Connecticut |
| 3 | (AL. 1974) | John Franklin Reynolds, m.d. | Waterville, Maine |
| | | DWIGHT EMERSON SARGENT, B.A., M.A. | Cambridge, Massachusetts |
| | (1977) | Joseph Coburn Smith, m.a., l.h.d. | South Portland, Maine |
| | | REGINALD HOUGHTON STURTEVANT, B.A., LL.D. ² | |
| | (1976) | W. Clarke Swanson, Jr., b.a., m.a. | Fort Myers Beach, Florida |
| | (AL. 1973) | ARTHUR TOTTEN THOMPSON, M.B.A., SC.D. | Boston, Massachusetts |
| | (AL. 1973) | SIGRID E. TOMPKINS, LL.B. | Portland, Maine |
| | | 1Successor to Arthur William Seepe as of Februa | ry 1, 1972. |

1Successor to Arthur William Seepe as of February 1, 1972. 2Honorary life member.

| | | ESTHER ZISKIND WELTMAN (MRS.), M.ED., LL.I | o. Cambridge, Massachusel |
|-----------------|--------|--|---------------------------|
| | (1977) | R. Frederic Woolworth, M.A. | Winthrop, Maine |
| FACULTY | (1972) | Evans Burton Reid, ph.d. | Waterville, Maine |
| REPRESENTATIVES | (1973) | Gustave Herman Todrank, ph.d. | Waterville, Maine |
| STUDENT | (1972) | Charles J. Hogan '73 | Metuchen, New Jersey |
| REPRESENTATIVES | (1972) | Susan L. Yovic '73 | Baie d'Urfe, Quebec |

FELLOWS OF COLBY COLLEGE

CARLETON D. BROWN JAMES R. COCHRANE AUGUSTINE A. D'AMICO NORRIS E. DIBBLE BARBARA AND SUMNER DORFMAN E. RICHARD DRUMMOND RICHARD N. DYER ROBERT R. EDGE EDITH E. EMERY HILDA M. FIFE D. RAY HOLT CURTIS M. HUTCHINS RUTH RICH HUTCHINS (MRS.) Edith M. Jetté (MRS.) CLAYTON WEARE JOHNSON ROBERT S. LEE BERNICE B. MCGORRILL (MRS.) JOHN McGowan C. DAVID O'BRIEN H. STANLEY PALMER WILSON PARKHILL BETTINA WELLINGTON PIPER (MRS.) ROBERT C. ROWELL NINETTA M. RUNNALS ARTHUR W. SEEPE OREN R. SHIRO EDWARD H. TURNER RALPH S. WILLIAMS KENNETH E. WILSON, JR.

Waterville, Maine Lynnfield Center, Mass. Bangor, Maine Longmeadow, Massachu: Newton, Massachusetts Bangor, Maine Waterville, Maine Brownville, Maine Haverhill, Massachusetts Kittery, Maine Winthrop, Maine Bangor, Maine Bangor, Maine Boston, Massachusetts Bloomfield, Connecticut Danvers, Massachusetts Portland, Maine Waterville, Maine Yarmouth. Maine Waterville, Maine Belgrade, Maine Waterville, Maine Waterville, Maine Dover-Foxcroft, Maine Waterville, Maine Waterville, Maine Belgrade, Maine Waterville, Maine Oyster Harbors, Mass.

OMMITTEES OF THE BOARD F TRUSTEES, 1971-72

BUDGET AND FINANCE Dr. Anthony, Chairman; Messrs. Bean, Carter, Cummings; Vice-President Williams, Secretary. Mr. Johnson.

- BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS Mr. Cummings, Chairman; Messrs. Marden, Thompson, Woolworth; Professors Johnson, Miller; Students Alonzo Garcelon, Henry Sockbeson; Vice-President Williams, Secretary.
 Mrs. Jetté, Mrs. Piper; Messrs. Brown, D'Amico, Drummond, Grindall, Holt, McGowan, Palmer, Rowell, Shiro.
 - CAMPAIGN STEERING Dr. Bixler, Chairman; Chairman of the Board Palmer; President Strider; Mrs. Camp, Mrs. Weltman; Messrs. Adams, Grossman, Haselton, Jetté, Piper, Sargent, Smith, Woolworth; Vice-President Turner, Secretary. Mr. and Mrs. Dorfman; Messrs. Cochrane, Johnson, Lee, O'Brien, Wilson.
 - EDUCATIONAL POLICY Mrs. Camp, Chairman; Miss Kearns, Miss McCabe, Mrs. Weltman; Messrs. Marden, Piper, Pottle, Sargent, Swanson, Thompson; Professors Gemery, Sutherland; Students Anne O'Hanian, Richard Gawthrop; Dean Jenson, Secretary.
 - EXECUTIVE Chairman of the Board Palmer; President Strider; Mrs. Camp, Miss McCabe; Messrs. Anthony, Carter, Haselton, Marden, Piper; Vice-President Williams, Secretary.
 - HONORARY DEGREE Dr. Pottle, Chairman; Miss Tompkins; Messrs. Adams, Sargent, Smith, Thompson; Professors Reid, Todrank.
 - INVESTMENT Messrs. Carter and Jones, Cochairmen; Messrs. Haselton, Swanson, Woolworth; Vice-President Williams, Secretary. Messrs. Drummond, Hutchins, Pullen.
 - NOMINATING Mr. Smith, Chairman; Mrs. Camp, Mrs. Hawley; Messrs. Carter, Piper, Sargent; Vice-President Turner, Secretary.
 - PLANNING Mr. Piper, Chairman; Mrs. Hawley, Miss Tompkins, Mrs. Weltman; Messrs. Bean, Hodgkins, Smith, Woolworth; Professors J. Gillespie, Koons; Students William Alfond, Stephen Rappaport; Vice-President Turner, Secretary. Mrs. Hutchins, Mrs. Jetté, Mrs. McGorrill; Messrs. Dyer, Mc-Gowan.

STUDENT AFFAIRS Mr. Marden, Chairman; Mrs. Camp, Miss McCabe; Messrs. Bear Cummings, Grossman, Reynolds, Smith; Professors Hayslet Pullen; Dean Wyman; Students Francesca Gates, Peter Amate Wayne Brown; Dean Wyman, Secretary. Mrs. Piper.

Faculty 1971-72

MERITI

JULIUS SEELYE BIXLER, PH.D., D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., D.C.L., LITT.D., SC.D. Professor-Emeritus of Philosophy; President-Emeritus

WILBERT LESTER CARR, M.A., LL.D. Professor-Emeritus of Latin

ALFRED KING CHAPMAN, M.A., L.H.D. Roberts Professor-Emeritus of English Literature

WEBSTER CHESTER, M.A., L.H.D.⁷ Professor-Emeritus of Biology

Edward Joseph Colgan, M.A., SC.D., L.H.D. Professor-Emeritus of Education and Psychology

ARTHUR SAMUEL FAIRLEY, PH.D. Professor-Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy

FLORENCE ELIZABETH LIBBEY, M.S. Associate Professor-Emeritus of Library Science

WILLIAM ALEXANDER MACOMBER, B.S. Associate Professor-Emeritus of Education

E. JANET MARCHANT, M.A. Associate Professor-Emeritus of Physical Education

ERNEST CUMMINGS MARRINER, M.A., L.H.D. Professor-Emeritus of English; Dean-Emeritus; College Historian

LEONARD WITHINGTON MAYO, B.A., S.SC.D. Professor-Emeritus of Human Development

JOHN FRANKLIN MCCOY, M.A. Professor-Emeritus of Modern Languages

EARLE ALTON MCKEEN, M.ED. Associate Professor-Emeritus of Education

GEORGE THOMAS NICKERSON, M.A. Dean-Emeritus of Men

LUELLA FREDERICKA NORWOOD, PH.D. Professor-Emeritus of English

CLIFFORD HAZELDINE OSBORNE, B.A., D.D. Professor-Emeritus of Religion; Chaplain-Emeritus

NINETTA MAY RUNNALS, M.A., LITT.D. Professor-Emeritus of Education; Dean-Emeritus

FRANCES FENN SEAMAN (MRS.), B.MUS. Dean-Emeritus of Students

NORMAN SWASEY SMITH, M.ED. Associate Professor-Emeritus of Education ACTIVE FACULTY

EVERETT FISK STRONG, B.A., M.A. Professor-Emeritus of Modern Languages

LESTER FRANK WEEKS, M.A. Professor-Emeritus of Chemistry

The active faculty is arranged alphabetically in rank. In parent theses are listed colleges from which earned degrees have been received.

PROFESSORS DENNISON BANCROFT, PH.D. (Amherst, Harvard) Professor of Physics

> ROBERT MARK BENBOW, PH.D.³ (University of Washington, Yale) Roberts Professor of English Literature

KINGSLEY HARLOW BIRGE, PH.D. (Dartmouth, Yale) Professor of Sociology

JEAN D. BUNDY, PH.D. (Washington State, Wisconsin) Dana Professor of French Literature

JAMES MORTON CARPENTER, PH.D. (Harvard) Professor of Fine Arts

RICHARD CARY, PH.D. (New York University, Cornell) Professor of English; Curator of Rare Books and Manuscripts

JOHN ALDEN CLARK, PH.D. (Amherst, Harvard) Professor of Philosophy

WILFRED JAMES COMBELLACK, PH.D.² (Colby, Boston University) Professor of Mathematics

ALICE PATTEE COMPARETTI (MRS.), PH.D.⁵ (Rockford, Cornell) Professor of English

ERMANNO F. COMPARETTI, PH.D. (Cornell) Professor of Music

CARL JOACHIM FRIEDRICH, PH.D.⁴ (Heidelberg) Avalon Professor of Government

JAMES MACKINNON GILLESPIE, PH.D. (Harvard) Professor of Psychology

KEMP FREDERICK GILLUM, PH.D. (Illinois, Wisconsin) Professor of History

HENRY HOLLAND, PH.D. (Maine, Harvard, Madrid) Professor of Modern Languages CHARLES LESLIE HOWARD, M.A. (Oxford) Taylor Professor of the Latin Language and Literature

PAUL GERHARD JENSON, PH.D. (Luther, Minnesota) Professor of Psychology; Dean of Faculty

ERNEST PARKER JOHNSON, PH.D. (Springfield, Brown) Dana Professor of Psychology

RICHARD KNOWLTON KELLENBERGER, PH.D. (Oberlin, Princeton) Professor of Modern Languages

DONALDSON KOONS, PH.D. (Columbia) Professor of Geology

PAUL EWERS MACHEMER, PH.D. (Princeton, Pennsylvania) Professor of Chemistry

MARY HATCH MARSHALL, PH.D.⁴ (Vassar, Yale) Avalon Professor of English

ALBERT ANTHONY MAVRINAC, PH.D.³ (Pittsburgh, Harvard) Professor of Government

VISHWANATH SHRIDHAR NARAVANE, PH.D.⁴ (Allahabad) Visiting Professor of Philosophy

FRANCIS HOWARD PARKER, PH.D. (Evansville, Indiana, Harvard) Dana Professor of Philosophy

ROBERT WHITE PULLEN, PH.D. (Colby, Massachusetts Institute of Technology) Professor of Economics; Treasurer

HAROLD BRADFORD RAYMOND, PH.D. (Black Mountain, Harvard) Professor of History

PETER JOSEPH RÉ, M.A. (Yale, Columbia) Professor of Music

EVANS BURTON REID, PH.D. (McGill) Merrill Professor of Chemistry

ROBERT EVERETT REUMAN, PH.D.³ (Middlebury, Pennsylvania) Professor of Philosophy

ALLAN CHARLES SCOTT, PH.D.² (Clark, Pittsburgh, Columbia) Dana Professor of Biology

GORDON WINSLOW SMITH, M.A. (Boston University, Harvard) Professor of Modern Languages

ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER II, PH.D. (Harvard) Professor of English; President JOHN HALE SUTHERLAND, PH.D. (Swarthmore, Pennsylvania) Professor of English

ROBERT LEE TERRY, PH.D. (Earlham, Pennsylvania) Professor of Biology

GUSTAVE HERMAN TODRANK, PH.D. (DePauw, Boston University) Professor of Philosophy and Religion

GUENTER WEISSBERG, J.D., PH.D.² (New York University, Columbia Law, Columbia) Professor of Government

RALPH SAMUEL WILLIAMS, M.B.A. (Colby, New York University) Wadsworth Professor of Administrative Science; Administrative Vice-President

LUCILLE PINETTE ZUKOWSKI (MRS.), M.A. (Colby, Syracuse) Professor of Mathematics

WALTER HENRY ZUKOWSKI, PH.D. (Clark) Professor of Administrative Science

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS JAMES FOSTER ARMSTRONG, PH.D. (Harvard) Associate Professor of Music

> CLIFFORD JOSEPH BERSCHNEIDER, M.A. (Duquesne, Pittsburgh) Associate Professor of History

ARCHILLE HENRI BIRON, M.A.³ (Clark, Paris, Middlebury) Associate Professor of Modern Languages

MARJORIE DUFFY BITHER (MRS.), M.A. (Simmons, Columbia) Associate Professor of Physical Education

PHILIP STEWART BITHER, M.A. (Colby, Harvard) Associate Professor of Modern Languages

KENNETH POND BLAKE, M.A., M.S. (Brown, Boston University, Simmons)

Associate Professor; Librarian

PATRICK BRANCACCIO, PH.D. (Brooklyn College, Ohio State, Rutgers)

Associate Professor of English

DAVID GORDON BRIDGMAN, PH.D. (Yale, Wisconsin, Harvard) Associate Professor of History

FRANCISCO ANTONIO CAUZ, M.A. (Villanova, Middlebury) Associate Professor of Modern Languages

EILEEN MARY CURRAN, PH.D.² (Cornell, Cambridge, Cornell) Associate Professor of English JOHN MINOT DUDLEY, PH.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, California at Berkeley) Associate Professor of Physics

THOMAS WILLIAM EASTON, PH.D. (Maine, Brown) Associate Professor of Biology

JACK DONALD FONER, PH.D. (City College of New York, Columbia) Associate Professor of History

FREDERICK ARTHUR GEIB, PH.D. (New Hampshire, Brown, Syracuse) Associate Professor of Sociology

HENRY ALBERT GEMERY, PH.D. (Southern Connecticut, Harvard, Pennsylvania) Associate Professor of Economics

DON G. HARRIS, B.A. (Park) (Lt. Col., USAF) Associate Professor (designated Professor) of Aerospace Studies

CHARLES F. HICKOX, JR., PH.D.³ (Harvard, Columbia, Yale) Associate Professor of Geology; Director of Financial Aid; Coordinator of Government Supported Programs

JAN STAFFORD HOGENDORN, PH.D.³ (Wesleyan, London School of Economics) Associate Professor of Economics

YEAGER HUDSON, PH.D. (Millsaps, Boston University) Associate Professor of Philosophy

HAROLD ALVIN JACOBSON, ED.D. (Bowling Green, Harvard) Associate Professor of Education

JOHN KEMPERS, PH.D. (Hastings, Nebraska, Syracuse) Associate Professor of Modern Languages

YVONNE RICHMOND KNIGHT (MRS.), M.B.A. (Colby, Cornell) Associate Professor of Administrative Science

DOROTHY MARIE KOONCE (MRS.), PH.D. (Cornell, Pennsylvania) Associate Professor of Classics

HUBERT CHRISTIAN KUETER, PH.D. (Valparaiso, Michigan) Associate Professor of Modern Languages

COLIN EDWARD MACKAY, PH.D. (Brown) Associate Professor of English

WILLIAM BLACKALL MILLER, PH.D. (Harvard, Columbia) Associate Professor of Fine Arts PAUL POWERS PEREZ, PH.D. (U. S. Coast Guard Academy, New York University)

Associate Professor of Psychology

WENDELL AUGUSTUS RAY, PH.D. (Bates, Harvard) Associate Professor of Chemistry

JONAS OETTINGER ROSENTHAL, M.A. (Swarthmore, North Carolina)

Associate Professor of Sociology; Coordinator of Student Advising

HENRY OTTO SCHMIDT, PH.D. (Ursinus, Pennsylvania, Boston University)

Associate Professor of Modern Languages

ARTHUR WILLIAM SEEPE, M.C.S.² (Dartmouth, Amos Tuck) Associate Professor of Administrative Science; Treasurer

IRVING DAVID SUSS, PH.D. (North Carolina, Columbia) Associate Professor of Dramatics in the Department of English

PETER WESTERVELT, PH.D. (Harvard) Associate Professor of Classics

JOHN WORDE WINKIN, JR., ED.D (Duke, Columbia) Associate Professor of Physical Education

FLOYD CELAND WITHAM, M.A. (Colby, Stanford) Associate Professor of Speech in the Department of English WILLARD GORDON WYMAN, PH.D. (Colby, Stanford) Associate Professor of English; Dean of Students

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS DONALD BRUCE ALLEN, PH.D. (Fresno State, Illinois) Assistant Professor of Geology

> CHARLES WALKER BASSETT, PH.D. (South Dakota, Kansas) Assistant Professor of English

EDWARD G. BIERHAUS, JR., S.T.B., D.F.A. (University of the South, General Theological Seminary, Yale) Assistant Professor of English

Edward Joseph Burke, M.S.T. (Colby, New Hampshire) Assistant Professor; Alumni Secretary

HARRY ROWLAND CARROLL, M.A. (New Hampshire) Assistant Professor of Psychology; Dean of Admissions

SYLVAIN LOUIS CASSOL, D.E.S. (Rennes, Sorbonne) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

ARTHUR KINGSLEY CHAMPLIN, PH.D. (Williams, Rochester) Assistant Professor of Biology GEORGE LEIDIGH COLEMAN II, M.A. (Cornell, Kansas) Assistant Professor of Geology; Registrar

WALDO HERBERT COVELL, M.ED. (Maine) Assistant Professor of Physical Education

DANE JOSEPH COX, M.A.¹ (Harpur, Cornell) Assistant Professor of Economics

MICHAEL JOSEPH DE SISTO, JR., PH.D. (Maine, Tufts) Assistant Professor of Psychology

PRISCILLA ALLEN DOEL (MRS.), M.A. (Colby Junior, New York University) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

ROBERT GEORGE DOEL, M.A. (Heidelberg, Kent State) Assistant Professor of Sociology

DORIS LOYD DOWNING (MRS.), B.A. (Colby) Assistant Professor; Associate Dean of Students

JAMES A. DUNLEVY, M.A. (Lehigh, Northwestern) Assistant Professor of Economics

GEORGE SAUL ELISON, PH.D.³ (Michigan, Harvard) Assistant Professor of History

CHARLES ANTHONY FERGUSON, PH.D.⁶ (Oberlin, Ohio State) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

LORE SCHEFTER FERGUSON (MRS.), PH.D.³ (Hartwick, Ohio State) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

GUY THEOPHILE FILOSOF, PH.D. (Rollins, Middlebury, Rochester) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

BRUCE EDWARD FOWLES, PH.D. (Brown, California at Berkeley) Assistant Professor of Biology

FREDERICK JOHANN FUGLISTER, M.A.⁵ (Swarthmore, Harvard) Assistant Professor of Mathematics

WILLIAM HENRY GILBERT, B.A. (Yale, Massachusetts) Assistant Professor of Biology

ROBERT ALEXANDER GILLESPIE, PH.D. (Cornell, Iowa) Assistant Professor of English

RICHARD LLOYD GREEN, B.S. (Boston University) Assistant Professor of Physical Education

JON FRANKLIN HALL, PH.D. (Colby, Princeton) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages HOMER T. HAYSLETT, JR., M.S. (Bridgewater, Virginia Polytechni Assistant Professor of Mathematics

ADEL VERNA HEINRICH, M.S.M.³ (Flora Stone Mather, Union Theological) Assistant Professor of Music

JILL PEARL HODSDON (MRS.), B.S. (Colby Junior, Aroostook State) Assistant Professor of Physical Education

JOSEPH ANTHONY HUNT, PH.D. (St. Joseph's, Hawaii, New Mexico Assistant Professor of English

EARL AUSTIN JUNGHANS, M.S.¹ (U. S. Naval Academy, Purdue) Assistant Professor of Mathematics

ROBERT HURD KANY, PH.D. (Michigan, Pennsylvania State) Assistant Professor of History; Administrative Assistant to the President

EDWIN JAMES KENNEY, JR., PH.D. (Hamilton, Cornell) Assistant Professor of English

SUSAN MCILVAINE KENNEY (MRS.), PH.D.⁵ (Northwestern, Cornell) Assistant Professor of English

HAROL ELEANOR KERKHAM (MRS.), M.A.³ (Pomona, Stanford) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

OMAR ELLSWORTH KNOX, M.A. (U. S. Military Academy, Michigan Bowdoin) Assistant Professor of Mathematics

HOWARD LEE KOONCE, PH.D. (Dartmouth, Pennsylvania) Assistant Professor of English; Director of Center for Coordinated Studies

JOHN LAWRENCE LANDSMAN, M.B.A. (Miami, Amos Tuck) Assistant Professor of Administrative Science

LEWIS FREDERICK LESTER, PH.D. (City University of New York, Connecticut) Assistant Professor of Psychology

GEORGE DOUGLAS MAIER, PH.D. (Cornell College, Iowa State) Assistant Professor of Chemistry

HANUMANT G. MANNUR, M.A. (Karnatak, Indiana) Assistant Professor of Economics

HARRIETT MATTHEWS, M.F.A. (Sullins Junior, Georgia) Assistant Professor of Art RICHARD JOHN MCGEE, B.S. in ED. (Maine) Assistant Professor of Physical Education

CHARLES ABBOTT MEADER, M.F.A. (Dartmouth, Colorado) Assistant Professor of Art

ROGER NATHAN METZ, PH.D. (Oberlin, Cornell) Assistant Professor of Physics

JOHN S. MIZNER, PH.D. (Antioch, Pennsylvania) Assistant Professor of English

THOMAS JACK MORRIONE, PH.D. (Colby, New Hampshire, Brigham Young) Assistant Professor of Sociology

TATIANA MURSIN (MRS.), M.A. (Vassar, New York University) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

CARL E. NELSON, M.ED. (Boston University, Maine) Assistant Professor of Physical Education; Director of Health Services

FRANCISCO R. PÉREZ, M.A. (Texas Western) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

ELIZABETH ELLEN PESTANA (MRS.), M.S.⁵ (Wisconsin) Assistant Professor of Education and English

HAROLD RICHARD PESTANA, PH.D. (California, Iowa) Assistant Professor of Geology

EUGENE PETERS, PH.D. (Bates, Harvard) Assistant Professor of Philosophy

DOROTHY SWAN REUMAN (MRS.), M.A.⁵ (Wooster, Wisconsin) Assistant Professor of Music

EDWARD DAVID ROCKSTEIN, PH.D. (Indiana, Princeton) Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

SYDNEY HENRIETTA ROSEN, M.A. (Chicago) Assistant Professor of Government

JON ROBIN RUSS, PH.D. (New Hampshire, Wisconsin) Assistant Professor of English

JACK ALFRED SCHOLZ, M.ED. (Springfield) Assistant Professor of Physical Education

WARD ERIC SHAW, M.S. (Hamilton, Simmons) Assistant Professor; Assistant Librarian

DONALD BRIDGHAM SMALL, PH.D. (Middlebury, Kansas, Connecticut) Assistant Professor of Mathematics EARL HAROLD SMITH, B.A. (Maine) Assistant Professor; Associate Dean of Students

WAYNE LEE SMITH, PH.D. (Hartwick, Pennsylvania State) Assistant Professor of Chemistry

DAVID GEORGE STRATMAN, PH.D. (Xavier, North Carolina) Assistant Professor of English

JOHN ROBERT SWENEY, PH.D. (Colorado College, Claremont, Wisconsin) Assistant Professor of English

ROLAND W. THORWALDSEN, M.A., M.DIV. (Monmouth, California a Berkeley, Church Divinity)

Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion; Chaplain

PAUL DAVID WALKER, JR., M.B.A. (Stanford, Harvard) Assistant Professor; Director of Special Programs

JANE FOWLER WYMAN (MRS.), PH.D. (Michigan, Stanford) Assistant Professor of English

SIR TIBOR YUSTI, DIPLOMA WITH FIRST HONORS (Royal Conservatory Antwerp, Belgium)

Visiting Assistant Professor of Music; Artist in Residence

GLENN DORIN ZOHNER, PH.D. (Brigham Young, Massachusetts) Assistant Professor of Psychology

INSTRUCTORS MARC HADLEY ARNOLD, M.A. (University of Washington, John Hopkins) Instructor in English

JAN BLITS, M.A. (St. John's College, New School for Social Research)

Instructor in Government

THEODORE MARTIN CRITCHFIELD, M.A. (Maryland, Indiana) Instructor in History

ROBERT JOSEPH DOAN, M.A. (West Chester State, Pennsylvania State)

Instructor in Modern Languages

MICHAEL LLOYD HODGES, M.ED. (Maine) Instructor in Physical Education

CYNTHIA MAY KUETER, B.A.⁵ (Valparaiso) Instructor in Modern Languages

THOMAS RICHMOND W. LONGSTAFF, B.A., B.D. (Maine, Bangor Theological) Instructor in Philosophy and Religion LOUIS MAISEL II, PH.D. (Harvard, Columbia) Instructor in Government

JUDITH YVONNE MANDEVILLE, A.B. (Washington University) Instructor in Dance in the Department of Physical Education

STEPHEN ROY MARKS, PH.D. (Clark, Boston University) Instructor in Sociology

MARGARET KOONS MILLER, B.A.⁵ (Wooster) Instructor in Art

PAUL MARTIN SACKS, M.A. (Rochester, California at Los Angeles) Instructor in Government

F. ALEXIS SCHULTEN, B.A. (Bowdoin) Instructor in Physical Education

RICHARD LATHAM WHITMORE, JR., B.A. (Bowdoin) Instructor in Physical Education

LECTURER SIDNEY WEYMOUTH FARR, M.A. (Colby, Maine) Lecturer in Government; Director of Financial Aid and Career Counseling

FACULTY WITHOUT RANK JANET INGRAM FRANKENFIELD, M.L.S. (Pennsylvania, Drexel) Audio-visual Librarian

> HUGH JAMES GOURLEY III, A.B. (Brown) Director of Art Museum

WILLIAM WALTER HILL, M.S. (St. Michael's, Long Island University) Cataloger of Special Collections

CAROLYN BEVERLY SMITH, M.L.S. (California at Davis, California at Berkeley) Resources Librarian

BYRON VAN WHITNEY, M.S. (Bowdoin, Case Western Reserve) Technical Services Librarian

1On leave, first semester, 1971-72. 2On leave, second semester, 1971-72. 3On leave, full year, 1971-72. 4First Semester only, 1971-72. ⁵Part-time. 6In France 1971-72, Junior Year in France Program. 7Deceased, October 7, 1971.

CENTER FOR COORDINATED STUDIES

DIRECTOR Howard L. Koonce.

FACULTY CHAIRMAN Peter Westervelt.

- FACULTY ASSOCIATES Charles W. Bassett, Thomas W. Easton, William H. Gilbert, F. Parker Johnson, Edwin J. Kenney, Dorothy M. Koonce.
- FACULTY AFFILIATES Clifford J. Berschneider, Edward G. Bierhaus, Jr., Kingsley H Birge, Theodore M. Critchfield, Robert J. Doan, Yeager Hudson Colin E. MacKay, Edward R. Rockstein, John R. Sweney.

COLLEGE COMMITTEESThe President of the college, and in his absence the Dean of the
Faculty, shall be a member *ex officio* of all committees of the
college; the first-named member of each committee is its chair
man.

ADMINISTRATIVE President Strider; Dean Jenson; Vice-President Williams; Dear Wyman; Professors Westervelt (72), Jacobson (73), Allen (74) Assistant to the President, Mr. Dyer; Professor Kany (Secretary nonvoting); three students (Mrs. Whitney; Messrs. Borman Roulston).

ADMISSIONS Deans Jenson, Carroll, Wyman, Downing; Vice-President Wil liams; Professors Scott (72, Sem. 1), Hudson (replacing Scott Sem. 11), Curran (73, Sem. 1), Peters (replacing Curran, Sem. 11) Longstaff (74); Director of Career Counseling, Mr. Farr; three students (Miss Ross; Messrs. Brown, Goldman); one nonvoting alumnus (alumna), Mrs. Stephenson.

Subcommittee Professor Holland; Dean Carroll; Director of Financial Aid, Mr on Foreign Students Farr; Registrar, Professor Coleman; Professors Cassol, Easton; Mr Arnold; four students (Messrs. Chan, Dunn, Marden; Miss Mycock).

- AFROTC Professors Burke, Clark, Dunlevy, Harris, Ray; four students (Miss St. Hilaire; Messrs. Knight, Rinaldi, Smith).
- ARCHITECTURAL Professors Suss, Birge, Blake; Vice-President Williams; Dean Jenson; three students (Miss Everton; Messrs. Quinn, Ridley).
 - ATHLETICS Professors Machemer, Burke, Hayslett, Kempers, Pestana, Winkin five students (Miss Richards; Messrs. Blanker, Colburn, Perkinss Windsor); one nonvoting alumnus, Mr. Beach.

BOOKSTORE Professors Knight, Gemery, Seepe; Mr. Doan; three students (Misses Lowe, Mattern; Mr. Lawless).

AMPUS NATURAL ENVIRONMENTProfessors Johnson, Dunlevy, Gilbert, Stratman, Witham; Vice-
President Williams; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds,
Mr. Grindall; two students (Misses Olivet, Wetmore).

COMMENCEMENT Director of Student Activities, Mr. Zacamy; Vice-Presidents Williams, Turner; Registrar, Professor Coleman; Assistant to the President, Mr. Dyer; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, Mr. Grindall; Alumni Secretary, Professor Burke; Director of Special Programs, Professor Walker; Director of Food Service, Mr. O'Connor; Director of Publications, Mr. Sanborn; College Marshall, Professor Junghans; Professors Berschneider, E. Comparetti, P. Doel, Schulten, Winkin; senior class officers (Messrs. Bigelow, Campbell; Misses Gervais, Round).

EDUCATIONAL POLICY Dean Jenson; President Strider; Professors Parker, Fowles, Sutherland (72), Berschneider (72), W. Smith (72), Metz (73), Pullen (73), Carpenter (73); without vote: Dean Wyman; Professor Kany (Secretary); alumni representative, Mrs. Piper; three students selected by Student Government (Miss Kinney; Messrs. Cummings, Lynch); two students appointed by the president (Miss O'Hanian; Mr. Hogan).

Subcommittee on Dean Jenson; Professors Bassett, Geib, Gilbert, H. Koonce, Rosen, Interdisciplinary Programs Thorwaldsen.

EXAMINATIONS AND SCHEDULES Registrar, Professor Coleman; Professors Cauz, Combellack, MacKay, McGee, D. Reuman, G. Smith, W. Zukowski; two students (Miss Illingworth; Mr. Bowie).

- FINANCIAL AID Vice-President Williams; Deans Carroll, Smith, Wyman; Treasurer, Professor Pullen; Director of Financial Aid, Mr. Farr; Professors Thorwaldsen (72), Allen (73), Brancaccio (74), Landsman (74); four students (Misses Gervais, Neikirk, Selby; Mr. Lebel); one nonvoting alumnus, Mr. Vigue.
- FINANCIAL PRIORITIES Vice-President Williams; Dean Jenson; Professors Hudson (72), Machemer (73), Miller (74); one nonvoting alumnus, Mr. Rowell; three students (Messrs. Alfond, Gawthrop, Swardlick).

FOREIGN STUDIES Professors Kellenberger, Curran (Sem. 1), Bierhaus (Sem. 11), AND STUDENT EXCHANCE Filosof, Johnson, Mannur; Registrar, Professor Coleman; Dean Downing; Coordinator of Student Advising, Professor Rosenthal; Mr. Critchfield; four students (Misses Sartucci, Staples; Messrs. Drouin, Roundy).

164 | Colby College: College committees

| FRESHMAN WEEK | Director of Stud | lent Activities, | Mr. Zacamy | ; Deans Wyman |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Smith: Registrar, | Professor Cole | man; Professor | rs Meader, Rosen |
| | thal; five student | s (Misses Cory | don, Hopley, | Maull, Perethian |
| | Mr. Hanf). | | | |

HONORARY DEGREES Professors Reid, Marks, Matthews, Mizner, Raymond, Ré, Shaw Todrank, Weissberg; two students (Misses Sherer, Witham).

> LIBRARY Professors Jacobson, Doel, Foner, Fuglister, Gillum, Russ, W Smith, Zohner; Librarians, Professors Blake, Shaw; five student (Misses Andrews, Bonner, McIntyre; Messrs. Elliot, Sugden).

PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION

College Teaching Professors Schmidt, D. Koonce, Small; one student (Mr. Duddy) Engineering Professor Bancroft.

Law and Government Service Professors Berschneider, Cox, Weissberg; one student (Mr. Lebel)

Medicine and Dentistry Professors Terry, DeSisto, Maier; one student (Miss Wintring ham).

Secondary School Teaching Professors Jacobson, Hunt, Knox, E. Pestana; one student (Miss Shreve).

Theology Professor Thorwaldsen; Mr. Longstaff; one student (Mr. Blaxton)

RIGHTS AND RULES Professor Thorwaldsen, Miss Locke (student), Cochairmen Deans Smith, Downing; Professors Dunlevy (73), L. Zukowsk (72); seven students (Misses Chester, Littleton, Locke, Nielson Ross; Messrs. Amato, Levine).

- SAFETY Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, Mr. Grindall; Trea surer, Professor Pullen; Dean Smith; Assistant to the Treasurer Mr. Reinhardt; Professor Covell; three students (Misses Floyd Piper; Mr. Dupuy).
- SENIOR SCHOLARS Professors Maier, Bancroft, Bridgman, Cary, Miller, Mursin, F Pérez; two students (Miss Muzzy; Mr. Thompson).
- SPECIAL PROGRAMS Professors Geib, Kueter, Lester, Raymond, Small; Dean Jenson Director of Special Programs, Professor Walker; Coordinator o Student Advising, Professor Rosenthal; four students (Mis Smart; Messrs. Christensen, Hancock, Rouhana).

STANDING Professors Pullen, P. Bither, Koons; Deans Jenson, Wyman; Reg istrar, Professor Coleman; two nonvoting members, Dean of Ad missions, Professor Carroll and Coordinator of Student Advising Professor Rosenthal; two students (Mr. Rappaport; Miss Ber nard). 55 | COLBY COLLEGE: COLLEGE COMMITTEES

ACULTY COMMITTEES

| GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP | Dean Jenson; Director of Career Counseling, Mr. Farr; Professors Bassett, P. Bither, A. Comparetti, Kenney, D. Reuman, Sweney, |
|----------------------|---|
| GRIEVANCE | Todrank, Weissberg, L. Zukowski. Professors Raymond, Kenney, MacKay. |

NOMINATING Professors Reid, Bancroft, Howard, Scott, Thorwaldsen, Weissberg, Westervelt.

REMEMBRANCE Professors M. Bither, Hodsdon, Todrank.

RESEARCH, TRAVEL, SABBATICAL Dean Jenson; Vice-President Williams; Professors Carpenter, Gillespie, Reid.

SOCIAL Professors Ré, Green, Hodges.

ONFERENCE AND REVIEW BOARD Eighteen Faculty Members:

Elected to represent Humanities Division: Professors Holland, Kenney, Westervelt. Elected to represent Social Sciences Division: Professors Gillespie, Jacobson, Johnson. Elected to represent Natural Sciences Division: Professors Koons, Dudley, H. Pestana. Elected to represent Division of Aerospace Studies: Professor Harris. Elected to represent Division of Physical Education: Professor M. Bither. Elected at large: Professors Berschneider, Carpenter, Fowles, Geib, P. Perez, Sutherland, L. Zukowski.

Eighteen Students: Misses Chester, Ford, Perethian, Shreve, Williams; Messrs. Cappiello, Casto, Hogan, Hugonnet, Koss, Lynch, Madden, Nahra, Peck, Rappaport, Shadoff, Sherman.

FACULTY REPRESENTATIVES TO Professors R. Doel, Filosof, Fowles, Landsman, Thorwaldsen. STUDENT GOVERNMENT

STUDENT REPRESENTATIVES TO Misses Christensen, Nielson, Ross; Messrs. Crigler, Curtis, Gar-FACULTY MEETINGS celon, Hogan.

Administrative Staff 1971-72

PRESIDENT Robert Edward Lee Strider II, PH.D., LL.D., HH.D., L.H.D., D.S. in B.A., D.ED.

DEAN OF THE FACULTY Paul Gerhard Jenson, ph.d.

ADMINISTRATIVE VICE-PRESIDENT Ralph Samuel Williams, M.B.A.

VICE-PRESIDENT FOR DEVELOPMENT Edward Hill Turner, B.A.

TREASURER Robert White Pullen, ph.d.

ASSISTANT TO THE TREASURER Douglas Edward Reinhardt, B.A.¹

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT Robert Hurd Kany, ph.d.

ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT Richard Nye Dyer, b.a.

DEAN OF STUDENTS Willard Gordon Wyman, ph.d.

ASSOCIATE DEANS OF STUDENTS Doris L. Downing, B.A. Earl H. Smith, B.A.

DEAN OF ADMISSIONS Harry R. Carroll, M.A.

ASSISTANTS TO THE DEAN OF ADMISSIONS Robert S. Aisner, b.a. Walter J. Brooks, b.a.

REGISTRAR George Leidigh Coleman 11, M.A.

ASSISTANT TO THE REGISTRAR Claude D. Hubert

¹Successor to Robert E. Wilson as of February 1, 1972.

DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL AID AND CAREER COUNSELING Sidney W. Farr, m.a.

COORDINATOR OF STUDENT ADVISING Jonas O. Rosenthal, M.A.

DIRECTOR OF SPECIAL PROGRAMS P. David Walker, Jr., M.B.A.

ALUMNI SECRETARY Edward J. Burke, Jr., M.S.T.

CHAPLAIN Roland W. Thorwaldsen, M.A., M.DIV.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLICATIONS Donald E. Sanborn, Jr., B.A.

COLLEGE EDITOR David C. Langzettel, B.A.

LIBRARIAN Kenneth Pond Blake, m.a., m.s.

CURATOR OF RARE BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS Richard Cary, ph.d.

DIRECTOR OF ART MUSEUM Hugh J. Gourley III, B.A.

DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL PLANNING Ober C. Vaughan

DIRECTOR OF ANNUAL GIVING PROGRAM Frank Platten Stephenson, B.A.

DIRECTOR OF THE COLLEGE CALENDAR Elizabeth S. Kiralis (Mrs.), B.S.

DIRECTOR OF STUDENT ACTIVITIES John R. Zacamy, Jr., B.A.

DIRECTOR OF NEWS BUREAU Irving B. Faunce, B.A.

PLANT ENGINEER H. Stanley Palmer, s.B. UPERINTENDENT OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS Ansel A. Grindall

PIRECTOR OF HEALTH SERVICES Carl E. Nelson, M.ED.

IRECTOR OF FOOD SERVICE . Paul O'Connor

DIRECTRESS OF RUNNALS UNION Betty Hill (Mrs.)

IISTORIAN Ernest Cummings Marriner, L.H.D.

ACTING MANAGER OF THE BOOKSTORE Richard H. Leavitt, B.A.

MANAGER OF SUPPLY AND MIMEOGRAPH SERVICE Pauline L. O'Connell (Mrs.)

NIR FORCE ROTC Lt. Col. Don G. Harris, B.S. Fechnical Sergeant Donald J. Rich Staff Sergeant Norman E. Wilson

MARSHALS

Earl A. Junghans, M.S. College Marshal

Clifford J. Berschneider, M.A. Assistant College Marshal

Harold A. Jacobson, ED.D. Faculty Marshal

Ralph S. Williams, м.в.а. Platform Marshal

ASSISTANTS AND SECRETARIES

Kathryn Abbott (Mrs.) Secretary, History and Government

Glenda J. Ambrose Secretary to the Director of Food Service

Elva F. Armstrong (Mrs.) Secretary, Office of the President Susan J. Bannerman Catalog Assistant, Library

Patricia Bean Assistant Secretary, Admissions Office

Fabienne Berard (Mrs.) Secretary, English

M. Jean Bird (Mrs.), B.A. Acquisitions Assistant, Library

Marilyn E. Canavan (Mrs.) Secretary, Dean of Students' Office

Nancy Carey (Mrs.) Secretary, Assistant to the President

Priscilla Carter Secretary, Development Council

Margaret V. Clark (Mrs.) Secretary, Buildings and Grounds

Miriam Covell (Mrs.) Secretary, Treasurer's Office

Alice M. Cryan (Mrs.) Secretary to the Curator, Library

Nancy Davison (Mrs.) Secretary, Infirmary

Frances E. Diggs Catalog Assistant, Library

Irvine S. Doe (Mrs.) Information and Switchboard

Elizabeth Foehl (Mrs.) Secretary, Publications Office

Virginia W. Gallant (Mrs.) Secretary to the Director of Career Counseling

Doris F. Gardner (Mrs.) Secretary, Art Department

Bonnie Grizzard (Mrs.), B.A. Readers' Services Assistant, Library

Darlene Hallee (Mrs.) Secretary, Buildings and Grounds Jeanne Hammond (Mrs.), B.A. Secretary, Registrar's Office

Charlotte Hinckley Secretary, Dean of Students' Office

Barbara E. Horner (Mrs.) Special Collections Assistant, Library

Mildred A. Keller (Mrs.), B.A. Secretary to the President

Frances King (Mrs.) Secretary, Natural Sciences

Gertrude King (Mrs.) Secretary, Student Activities Office

Joanne LaBombard (Mrs.) Secretary, Aerospace Studies and Averill Faculty

Mabel Lancaster Addressograph

Eisa Lester (Mrs.), B.A. Secretary, Women's Physical Education

Malvina Libby (Mrs.) Information and Switchboard

Hazel Longley (Mrs.) Secretary, Development Council

Dorothea E. Marchetti Circulation Assistant, Library

Dorothy P. McKenney (Mrs.) Secretary, Admissions Office

Glenna M. Michaud (Mrs.) Secretary, Physical Education

Theresa L. Morrisseau (Mrs.) Secretary, Lovejoy Faculty

Carolyn M. Nelson (Mrs.) Secretary, News Bureau

S. Carleen Nelson (Mrs.) Secretary to the Dean of Admissions

Barbara Nowland (Mrs.) Secretary, Modern Languages Pauline C. Otis (Mrs.) Secretary, Physical Education

Claire Paron (Mrs.) Cashier, Treasurer's Office

Susan L. Peckham Secretary, Office of the Dean of Students

Colette P. Pelkey Assistant Secretary, Admissions Office

Helen Picard (Mrs.) Clerk, Treasurer's Office

Alice E. Poirier (Mrs.) Secretary to the Dean of Faculty

Constance B. Pomerleau (Mrs.) Secretary to the Director of Special Programs

Theresa Pomerleau (Mrs.) Secretary to the Registrar

Lucille M. Rancourt (Mrs.) Payroll Clerk

Madeline B. Reid (Mrs.) Secretary to the Treasurer

Elizabeth A. Reilly Secretary, Chaplain's Office

Annette Reynolds (Mrs.) Clerk, Bookstore

Earla B. Robertson (Mrs.) Secretary to the Librarian

Mary C. Roy (Mrs.) Secretary, Alumni Office

Ellen F. St. Peter (Mrs.) Clerk, Treasurer's Office

Hilda F. Seeley (Mrs.) Secretary to the Director of Financial Aid

Judith Strickland (Mrs.) Assistant Secretary, Admissions Office

Zella W. Taylor (Mrs.) Clerk, Treasurer's Office 69 COLBY COLLEGE: ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Frances E. Thayer, B.A. Issistant to the Dean of Students

Mary Tibbetts (Mrs.) iecretary, Center for Coordinated Studies

Alice Trask (Mrs.) secretary, Alumni Office

Esther Trott (Mrs.) secretary, Development Council

Dorothy I. Walton Secretary to Vice-President for Development

Elizabeth E. Warren (Mrs.) Secretary to the Administrative Vice-President

Barbara Williamson (Mrs.) Mailing Room Clerk

MAINTENANCE STAFF DEPARTMENT HEADS

J. Norman Poulin Sanitation Foreman

Robie F. Bickmore Heating Foreman

Fernand J. Michaud Outside Foreman

Roy Brackett Electrical Foreman

MEDICAL STAFF

Clarence E. Dore, M.D. College Physician

John F. Reynolds, M.D. Consultant in Surgery

Carl E. Nelson, M.ED. Director of Health Services Philip Swett Assistant, Health Services

Priscilla Sargent, R.N. Head Nurse in Residence

NURSES

Margaret Cain (Mrs.), R.N. Marion Collins (Mrs.), R.N. Elizabeth Frost (Mrs.), R.N. Lorena Grard (Mrs.), L.P.N. Penelope A. Maheu (Mrs.), R.N. Medora Savasuk (Mrs.), R.N.

DIETARY STAFF

Thomas Economos Assistant Manager, Roberts Union Dining Hall

Inza T. Foster (Mrs.) Manager, Foss Dining Hall

John Jenkins Manager, Dana Dining Hall

Duane Rancourt Manager, Roberts Union Dining Hall

RESIDENCE STAFF

Mr. and Mrs. Sylvain Cassol Dana

John Lombard Coburn

Edward Rockstein *Robins*

The Rev. Roland W. Thorwaldsen Leonard, Marriner, Sturtevant, and Taylor

Mr. and Mrs. Gary Vencill Foss and Woodman

Enrollment by States and Countries

CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATIONS OF STUDENTS' HOMES, 1971-72

| ALL AREASGrand Total 1538 843 695 Pennsylvania 44 24 20 NEW ENCLAND 974 554 420 South Carolina101Connecticut 149 81 68 Texas 6 3 3 Maine 242 133 109 Utah110Massachusetts 471 289 182 Virginia 36 12 24 New Hampshire 48 18 30 Virginia 36 12 24 Rhode Island 42 22 20 Washington 6 4 2 Vermont 22 11 11 West Virginia 3 0 3 OUTSIDE NEW ENGLAND 522 261 261 -414 11 0 California 12 5 7 Bahamas 1 1 0 California 12 5 7 Bahamas 1 1 0 Delaware 6 6 6 6 11 1 0 District of Columbia 7 4 3 $Canada$ 12 8^* 4^* Florida 11 6 5 E 12 8^* 4^* Florida 3 1 2 2 0 Georgia 3 1 2 2 0 Georgia 3 1 2 2 0 Georgia 3 1 2 2 0 <th></th> <th>Total</th> <th>Men</th> <th>Women</th> <th></th> <th>Total</th> <th>Men</th> <th>Women</th> | | Total | Men | Women | | Total | Men | Women |
|---|-----------------------|-------|-----|-----------|-----------------------|-------------|------|-------|
| New ENGLAND974554420Puerto Rico110New ENGLAND974554420South Carolina101Connecticut1498168Texas633Maine242133109Utah110Massachusetts471289182Virginia361224New Hampshire481830Virginia361224Rhode Island422220Washington642Vermont221111West Virginia303OUTSIDE NEW ENGLAND5222612612612814Arizona110Australia110Colorado110Bolivia2111Delaware606Brazil110District of Columbia743Canada128*4*Florida1165Ethiopia220Georgia312France21*1*Hawaii422Germany21*1* | ALL AREAS Grand Total | 1538 | 843 | 695 | | 44 | 24 | 20 |
| New LNDLING $3/4$ 304 405 Tennessee110Connecticut1498168Texas633Maine242133109Utah110Massachusetts471289182Virginia361224New Hampshire481830Virgin Islands202Rhode Island422220Washington642Vermont221111West Virginia303OUTSIDE NEW ENCLAND5222612612612814Arizona110Australia110California1257Bahamas11*0Colorado110Bolivia211Delaware606Brazil110District of Columbia743Canada128*4*Florida1165Ethiopia220Georgia312France21*1* | | 00 | 10 | | - Puerto Rico | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | NEW ENGLAND | 974 | 554 | 420 | South Carolina | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Maine 242 133 109 Utah 1 1 1 0 Massachusetts 471 289 182 Utah 1 1 0 New Hampshire 48 18 30 Virginia 36 12 24 Rhode Island 42 22 20 Washington 6 4 2 Vermont 22 11 11 $West$ Virginia 3 0 3 OUTSIDE NEW ENGLAND 522 261 261 261 Alabama 2 1 1 $POREIGN COUNTRIES$ 42 28 14 Arizona 1 1 0 Australia 1 1 0 California 12 5 7 Bahamas 1 1^* 0 Delaware 6 0 6 Brazil 1 1 0 District of Columbia 7 4 3 Canada 12 8^* 4^* Florida 11 6 5 Ethiopia 2 2 0 Georgia 3 1 2 7 1^* 1^* Hawaii 4 2 2 6 2 1^* 1^* | | | | CO | Tennessee | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Massachusetts 471 289 182 $0 \tan$ 1 1 1 1 0 Massachusetts 471 289 182 Virginia 36 12 24 New Hampshire 48 18 30 Virgin Islands 2 0 2 Rhode Island 42 22 20 Washington 6 4 2 Vermont 22 11 11 11 12 24 OUTSIDE NEW ENGLAND 522 261 261 Alabama 2 1 1 FOREIGN COUNTRIES 42 28 14 Arizona 1 1 0 Australia 1 1 0 California 12 5 7 Bahamas 1 1^* 0 Delaware 6 0 6 $Brazil$ 1 1 0 District of Columbia 7 4 3 Canada 12 8^* 4^* Florida 11 6 5 Ethiopia 2 2 0 Georgia 3 1 2 7 1^* 1^* | | | | | Texas | 6 | 3 | 3 |
| New Hampshire4818301224Rhode Island422220Virgin Islands202Vermont221111West Virginia303OUTSIDE NEW ENGLAND5222612612612814Alabama211FOREIGN COUNTRIES422814Arizona110Australia110California1257Bahamas11*0Colorado110Bolivia211Delaware606Brazil110District of Columbia743Canada128*4*Florida1165Ethiopia220Georgia312France21*1*Hawaii422Germany21*1* | | - | | 0 | Utah | | 1 | 0 |
| Rhode Island 4^2 2^2 20 Washington 6 4 2 Vermont 2^2 11 11 West Virginia 3 0 3 OUTSIDE NEW ENGLAND 522 261 261 Alabama 2 1 1 FOREIGN COUNTRIES 4^2 28 14 Arizona 1 1 0 Australia 1 1 0 California 12 5 7 Bahamas 1 1^* 0 Colorado 1 1 0 Bolivia 2 1 1 Delaware 6 0 6 Brazil 1 1 0 District of Columbia 7 4 3 Canada 12 8^* 4^* Florida 11 6 5 Ethiopia 2 2 0 Georgia 3 1 2 6 7 1^* 1^* Hawaii 4 2 2 6 6 1^* 1^* | | | | | Virginia | 36 | 12 | 24 |
| Vermont 22 11 11 Washington 0 4 2 22 11 11 11 West Virginia 3 0 3 0 UTSIDE NEW ENGLAND 522 261 261 261 Alabama 2 1 1 $FOREIGN COUNTRIES$ 42 28 14 Arizona 1 1 0 Australia 1 1 0 California 12 5 7 Bahamas 1 1^* 0 Colorado 1 1 0 Bolivia 2 1 1 Delaware 6 0 6 Brazil 1 1 0 District of Columbia 7 4 3 Canada 12 8^* 4^* Florida 11 6 5 Ethiopia 2 2 0 Georgia 3 1 2 7 1^* 1^* Hawaii 4 2 2 6 2 1^* 1^* | - | - | | • | Virgin Islands | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| NumberNumberNumberWest Virginia303Wisconsin523OUTSIDE NEW ENGLAND522261Alabama211FOREIGN COUNTRIES 42 2814Arizona110Australia110California1257Bahamas11*0Colorado110Bolivia211Delaware606Brazil110District of Columbia743Canada12 $8*$ $4*$ Florida1165Ethiopia220Georgia312France2 $1*$ $1*$ Hawaii422Germany2 $1*$ $1*$ | | - | | | Washington | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| OUTSIDE NEW ENGLAND 522 261 261 Alabama 2 1 1 FOREIGN COUNTRIES 42 28 14 Arizona 1 1 0 Australia 1 1 0 California 12 5 7 Bahamas 1 1^* 0 Colorado 1 1 0 Bolivia 2 1 1 Delaware 6 0 6 Brazil 1 1 0 District of Columbia 7 4 3 Canada 12 8^* 4^* Florida 11 6 5 Ethiopia 2 2 0 Georgia 3 1 2 France 2 1^* 1^* Hawaii 4 2 2 Germany 2 1^* 1^* | Vermont | 22 | 11 | 11 | West Virginia | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Alabama211FOREIGN COUNTRIES 4^2 2^8 14 Arizona110Australia110California1257Bahamas11*0Colorado110Bolivia211Delaware606Brazil110District of Columbia743Canada128* 4^* Florida1165Ethiopia220Georgia312France21*1*Hawaii422Germany21*1* | | | | | Wisconsin | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| Arizona110Australia110California1257Bahamas11*0Colorado110Bolivia211Delaware606Brazil110District of Columbia743Canada128*4*Florida1165Ethiopia220Georgia312France21*1*Hawaii422Germany21*1* | OUTSIDE NEW ENGLAND | 522 | 261 | 261 | | | | |
| California1257Bahamas110Colorado110Bolivia211Delaware606Brazil110District of Columbia743Canada128*4*Florida1165Ethiopia220Georgia312France21*1*Hawaii422Germany21*1* | Alabama | 2 | 1 | 1 | FOREIGN COUNTRIES | 42 | 28 | 14 |
| California1257Bahamas11*0Colorado110Bolivia211Delaware606Brazil110District of Columbia743Canada128*4*Florida1165Ethiopia220Georgia312France21*1*Hawaii422Germany21*1* | Arizona | 1 | 1 | 0 | Australia | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Colorado110Bolivia211Delaware606Brazil110District of Columbia743Canada128*4*Florida1165Ethiopia220Georgia312France21*1*Hawaii422Germany21*1* | California | 12 | 5 | 7 | | | | - |
| Delaware606Brazil110District of Columbia743Canada128*4*Florida1165Ethiopia220Georgia312France21*1*Hawaii422Germany21*1* | Colorado | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| District of Columbia743Canada128*4*Florida1165Ethiopia220Georgia312France21*1*Hawaii422Germany21*1* | Delaware | 6 | 0 | 6 | | | | |
| Florida1165Ethiopia220Georgia312France21*1*Hawaii422Germany21*1* | District of Columbia | 7 | 4 | 3 | | | | |
| Georgia 3 1 2 France 2 1* Hawaii 4 2 2 Germany 2 1* 1* | Florida | 11 | 6 | 5 | | | | |
| Hawaii 4 2 2 Germany 2 1* 1* | Georgia | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| Till water | Hawaii | 4 | 2 | 2 | | | | 1* |
| 1111nois 21 12 9 Hong Kong 2 1 1 | Illinois | 21 | 12 | 9 | , | | 1 | |
| Indiana 1 0 1 India 1 0 1* | Indiana | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| Iowa 2 0 2 Japan 3 2 1 | Iowa | 2 | 0 | 2 | | | | 1 |
| Kansas 1 1 0 Jordan 1 1 0 | Kansas | 1 | 1 | 0 | U | • | | |
| Kentucky 1 0 1 Kenya 1 1 0 | Kentucky | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Maryland 29 11 18 Korea 1 1 0 | Maryland | 29 | 11 | 18 | | | - | |
| Michigan 8 4 4 Malaysia 3 2 1 | Michigan | 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| Minnesota 14 8 6 Philippines 1 1* 0 | Minnesota | 14 | 8 | 6 | | | | |
| Missouri 4 1 3 Senegal 1 1* 0 | Missouri | 4 | 1 | 3 | | | | |
| Montana I O I — · | Montana | 1 | 0 | 1 | - | | _ | - |
| Nebraska101Turkey312Nebraska101Venezuela21*1 | Nebraska | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| New Jersey 106 59 47 | New Jersey | 106 | 59 | 47 | Venezuera | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| New York 162 88 74 | | 162 | | | | | | |
| North Carolina 2 0 2 | North Carolina | 2 | 0 | | | | | |
| Ohio 16 8 8 Each * denotes one American citizen. | Ohio | 16 | 8 | | Each * denotes one Am | erican citi | zen. | |

Honors and Awards

The degree of Bachelor of Arts with honors is awarded in three grades: *summa cum laude* to those who obtain a 3.75 grade point average; *magna cum laude* to those with a 3.50 grade point average; *cum laude* to those with a 3.25 grade point average.

A second category of honors, entitled distinction in the major, is awarded to a student on the specific recommendation of the department. To be eligible the student must have at least an average of 3.25 in the major and recommendation of the major department. The department recommends distinction in the major only for those very few students who, in the opinion of the department, merit special recognition.

In American colleges it is generally considered that the highest honor an undergraduate can receive is election to Phi Beta Kappa. This society, founded in 1776, restricts its chapters to leading colleges and universities, and maintains high scholastic standards. The Beta Chapter of Maine was organized at Colby in 1895.

Each spring the college recognizes student achievement with the announcement of various honors and awards. Among those recognized are: members of Phi Beta Kappa; Senior Scholars for the ensuing year; winners of college prizes; newly elected members of Blue Key, honor society for senior men and senior women; and recipients of Phi Beta Kappa certificates, awarded to members of the three lower classes for distinction in scholarship.

Academic excellence is also recognized at a convocation each fall for the Julius Seelye Bixler and Charles A. Dana scholars. Bixler Scholars are the top-ranking students as determined by the academic records of the preceding year. Dana Scholars are selected on the basis of a strong academic performance and potential leadership.

The Dean's List, recognizing high academic standing, and announced at the conclusion of each semester, includes the name of every student whose average of all marks in the previous semester has been at least 3.2 in a minimum of twelve graded credit hours for upperclassmen, 3.0 in a minimum of twelve graded credit hours for freshmen.

College Prizes 1970-71

GENERAL George F. Baker Scholarships. Awarded to sophomores (and usually reawarded to juniors) demonstrating high qualities of character and motivation, a high degree of recognition by their contemporaries, and superior mental competence.

> Richard Lamb Gawthrop '73, Charles James Hogan '73, Stephen Chester Jasinski '73, William Peter Mayaka '73.

> *Bixler Bowl Award.*^{*} Awarded to that fraternity which has, as a group, contributed most constructively to the overall work of the college program.

Not awarded.

Bixler Scholarships. Awarded annually to top-ranking students, known as Bixler Scholars, in recognition of their academic achievements. The amount of each scholarship, which is not announced, is determined by need.

Frederick F. Brewster Honor Scholarship. DAVID WILLIAM DELONG '73, VINCENT GEORGE GUESS '73.

Colby Library Associates Book Prize. RICHARD COOK SHIPPEE '71.

Condon Medal. Gift of the late Randall J. Condon, 1886, awarded to the senior who, by vote of his classmates and approval by the faculty, is deemed "to have exhibited the finest qualities of citizenship and has made the most significant contribution to the development of college life."

FRANK OLUSEGUN OLATUNDE APANTAKU '71.

Charles A. Dana Scholarships. Available to qualified sophomores, juniors, and seniors. The purpose of these scholarships is to identify and encourage students of good character with strong academic backgrounds who have given evidence of potential leadership traits. Each year approximately sixty new Dana Scholars are selected.

Adelaide True Ellery Scholarship. Awarded to a woman for outstanding religious leadership.

SUSAN LOUISE ALLING '73.

Lelia M. Forster Prizes. Awards are made to the freshman man and woman who, "by their academic performance, the respect they command from their classmates, and the constructive contribution they have made to life on the campus, have shown the character and ideals most likely to benefit society."

SUSAN BYERS FRANCIS '74, STEPHEN MARTIN KELSEY '74.

Phyllis S. Fraser Scholarship. Presented by Alpha Chapter of

Sigma Kappa to a Colby son or daughter. Not awarded.

Josephine Bodurtha Gagnon Scholarship. Awarded annually by the Alpha Delta Chapter of Alpha Delta Pi sorority on the basis of financial need, scholarship, and campus leadership. KATHLEEN JANE OTTERSON '72.

Lieutenant John Parker Holden, II, Award. For students who exemplify the ideals of citizenship, responsibility, integrity, and loyalty.

BRIAN EDWARD CONE '73.

Donald P. Lake Award. Given to a senior whom the Varsity "C" Club selects for outstanding scholastic achievement, athletic leadership, and ability.

RONALD WILLIAM LUPTON '71.

Kim Miller Scholarship and Trophy. Given by the alumni and active chapter of Lambda Chi Alpha to an outstanding junior man who exemplifies the qualities of friendship, individualism, and leadership.

MICHAEL JOSEPH SZOSTAK '72.

Lorraine Morel Memorial Award. Given to a junior woman who, by her sense of purpose and service, has made significant contributions to the academic and social life of the campus. MARGARET ANNE O'HANIAN '72.

George T. Nickerson Award. Presented by the Interfraternity Council to the fraternity which fosters to the greatest extent student, faculty, and administrative relations. Not awarded.

Ninetta M. Runnals Scholarship. Awarded by Delta Alpha Upsilon to an undergraduate woman for scholastic performance, well-defined educational objectives, and community participation.

ELIZABETH JORDAN SHERER '72.

Scott Paper Foundation Award for Leadership. Awarded to a sophomore man who has demonstrated outstanding scholarship, leadership, and participation in extracurricular activities. KENNETH WOODARD GORMAN '73.

Student Government Service Awards. Presented to a senior man, a senior woman, and a college employee for service to the college.

ROBERT EARLE PARRY '71, CLAUDIA FRANCES CARUSO '71, F. ELIZA BETH LIBBEY, associate librarian.

Philip W. Tirabassi Memorial Award. A book awarded to junior man who has "willingly assisted his classmates, promotec the best interests of the college, and maintained a superior ac: demic average."

FREDERICK WILLIAM VALONE '72.

Carrie M. True Award. Given to a woman selected for pronounced religious leadership and influence on the life of th college.

JANE ELIZABETH SUTHERLAND '74.

Waterville Area Colby Alumni Association Award. Presented fo scholastic and personal achievement to a senior from the Water ville area.

Not awarded.

ADMINISTRATIVE SCIENCE James J. Harris Prize.

JOHN CHRISTOPHER ATKINSON '72, LAWRENCE CHARLES BIGELOV '72, ROBERT EDWIN HICKEY, JR. '72.

Ernest L. Parsons Prize. Douglas Edward Reinhardt '71, Philip Saul Singer '72.

The Wall Street Journal Award in Finance. PHILIP SAUL SINGER '72.

ART AND ARCHITECTURE Architectural Model Prizes.

Ist Prize: JAMES DEAN RIDLEY '72. 2nd Prize: Catherine Ann Delano '71, Whitford Randall Strickland '72.

3rd Prize: Alan Bronson Moss '71, Christopher Wayne Pinkham '72.

George Adams Dietrich Award. PAMELA ZAY LIVINGSTON '72.

Charles Hovey Pepper Prize. Duncan Adams Hewitt '71.

CLASSICS John B. Foster Prize. MARIANNE OLIVIA PERRY '71, ELAINE CLARA WEEKS '71.

DRAMATICS Andrew Blodgett Award. THOMAS D. FRICK '71.

ECONOMICS Departmental Prize in Economics. CEMAL YALINPALA '71. ENGLISH Mary Low Carver Prizes for Poetry. Women: 1st Prize: ANDREA MARIE SOLOMON '71. 2nd Prize: WENDY KNICKERBOCKER '73. Men: 1st Prize: RICHARD JOHN PAGE (special). 2nd Prize: PHILIP JAY BYERS '71.

> George Adams Dietrich Award in Literature. ROSAMOND ELLEN TETO '72.

Solomon Gallert Short Story Prizes. 1st Prize: FRANCINE DENISE CARR '74. 2nd Prize: SCOTT MICHAEL LEVINE '73.

Elmira Nelson Jones Essay Prize. ANTHONY MARTIN MARAMARCO '71.

HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT The F. Harold Dubord Prize in Political Science. ROBERT FRANCIS HYLAND '71.

> Paul A. Fullam History Prize. MARGARET FRANCES WIEHL '71.

Edward Lampert History Prize. RONALD WILLIAM LUPTON '71.

William J. Wilkinson History Prize. CHRISTINE MURPHY '72.

MODERN LANGUAGES Delta Phi Alpha German Prize. Not awarded.

French Consulate Book Prizes.

ROGER GARRY COTTINGHAM '71, AUDREY GERTRUDE RUSHTON '71, REBECCA PAULINE ROUTH '72, PHILIP SAUL SINGER '72, SUSAN HOY TERRIO '72, BARBARA LYNN GREGORY '73, CYNTHIA CAROL SAN-TILLO '73. BARBARA FOSTER RYDER '74, ANDREW MARTIN ZELLER '74.

German Club Prizes. Combined with German Consulate Book Prizes.

German Consulate Book Prizes. DEBORAH CONSTANCE SHALLCROSS '71, ELLEN ELIZABETH JONES '72, KAREN WINTRINGHAM '72, STEPHEN MARTIN KELSEY '74.

Japanese Embassy Book Prizes. LESLIE JEAN KAZANJIAN '74, KAREN DEE SAWITZ '74.

Harrington Putnam German Prizes.

FREDERICK WILLIAM VALONE '72, SUSAN LOUISE ALLING '73, WILLIAM KIMBALL OAKES '73, ANN LOUISE MASON '74, DARRYAL OMAR WYNN '74.

Russian Book Prizes.

MARY LOUISE BURGESS '71, JUDITH SUE KENOYER '71, ELLEP ELIZABETH JONES '72, REBECCA PAULINE ROUTH '72.

Spanish Book Prizes.

CHERYL ALISON FRASER '74, NORMAN JAMES RATTEY, JR. '74 Kathileen Elizabeth Vadillo '74.

MUSIC Colby College Band Award. ERNEST ALBERT SIMPSON III '71.

> Glee Club Award. Marguerite Louise Banter '71, Sterling Andrew Green '71.

Alma Morrissette Award. Not awarded.

Symphony Orchestra Awards. Marion Saville Agnew '71, David Warham Gilmore '72, Karen Holm Sawyer '72.

NATURAL SCIENCES ACS Undergraduate Award in Analytic Chemistry. FREDERICK WILLIAM VALONE '72.

> American Institute of Chemists Medal. ROGER ALAN SHELL '71.

The Webster Chester Biology Prize. MARGARET MACY DELONG '71.

Chi Epsilon Mu Prize in Chemistry. RICHARD DAVID STEINBERG '74.

Departmental Prizes in Science. Biology: Meryl Susan LeBoff '71, William Charles Earnshaw '72, Barbara Gertrud Friederike Hoene '73. Chemistry: Thomas Emanuel Gallant '71, Timothy Stephen Carey '72, Judy Beatrice Gundel '73. Geology: Linda Kay Wackwitz '72, James Russell Putnam '73. Physics: Susan Catherine Cooper '71, Stephen John Karaian '74

Samuel R. Feldman Award for Premedical Studies. TIMOTHY JOHN RICHARDSON '71.

Mark Lederman Prize for Study of Medicine. FRANK OLUSEGUN OLATUNDE APANTAKU '71.

Mark Lederman Scholarships in Biology. DARLENE RAMONA FORD '72, CHRISTINE PATERSON MATTERN '73.

William A. Rogers Prize in Physics. RICHARD PORTLOCK GILES '72. PHILOSOPHY Naravane Essay Prizes. 1st Prize: GAIL ANN REILLY '72. 2nd Prize: CYNTHIA CAROL SANTILLO '73. Stephen Coburn Pepper Prize in Philosophy. BARBARA JANE KOERTGE '71.

PUBLIC SPEAKING Coburn Speaking Prizes.

Ist Prize: PORTIA GLENN IVERSON '72. 2nd Prize: Alan David Tuttman '71. 3rd Prize: Connally Keating '71.

Goodwin Public Speaking Prizes. Ist Prize: Christopher Brian Sample '72. 2nd Prize: Gary Philip Arsenault '73. 3rd Prize: Stephen Paul Rappaport '72.

Hamlin Speaking Prizes. Ist Prize: MARGARET NENA BARNES '74. 2nd Prize: ELIZABETH JANE CORYDON '74.

Julius and Rachel Levine Speaking Prizes. Ist Prize: Charles James Hogan '73. 2nd Prize: Sara Ann Earon '74. 3rd Prize: Stephen Paul Rappaport '72.

Herbert Carlyle Libby Prize. Not awarded.

Murray Debating Prizes. Ist Prize: Patricia Marie Flanagan '73, Stephen Paul Rappaport '72. 2nd Prize: Elizabeth Jane Corydon '74, Ralph Frederick Field '74.

SOCIOLOGY Albion Woodbury Small Prize. Not awarded.

ATHLETICS J. Seelye Bixler Award in Track. MICHAEL HAYES SALVETTI '71.

> James Brudno Award in Track. DANIEL THOMAS BLAKE '71.

Coaches Awards. Basketball: Mark Thomas Hiler '71. Football: Dennis Scott Cameron '71. Hockey: David Walworth Williams '71.

David W. Dobson Memorial Skiing Award. CONNALLY KEATING '71. Peter Doran Award in Track. PETER MACE PRIME '74. Paul F. "Ginger" Fraser Award for a Non-Letterman in Football. JEREMIAH FRANCIS MINIHAN '74. Free Throw Award in Basketball. DOUGLAS EDWARD REINHARDT '71. Robert LaFleur Memorial Basketball Award. DOUGLAS EDWARD REINHARDT '71. Gilbert F. "Mike" Loebs Soccer Award. JACK DENNIS HARTUNG '71. Ellsworth W. Millett Award for Outstanding Contribution tc Athletics over Four Years. DOUGLAS EDWARD REINHARDT '71, MICHAEL HAYES SALVETTI '71. Ellsworth W. Millett Hockey Award. STEPHEN ANDREW SELF '72. Cy Perkins Track Award. RICHARD MERLE BEVERAGE '73. Edward C. Roundy Memorial Baseball Award. MICHAEL CHARLES LAPENNA '74. Mike Ryan Track Award. DANA WILLIAM FITTS '72. Theodore N. Shiro Basketball Award. MORRIE HERMAN '73. Herbert E. Wadsworth Football Award. DAVID RAYMOND LANE '73. Robert "Tink" Wagner Baseball Award. GARY DAVID MILLEN '74.

Norman E. Walker Hockey Award. Richard Eric Englund '73.

Norman R. White Leadership and Sportsmanship Award. JOHN THOMAS HOPKINS '71.

Honors and Degrees

EGREES AWARDED AT COMMENCEMENT JNDAY, JUNE 6, 1971

ACHELOR OF ARTS

ichard Alan Abramson, Natick, Mass. arolyn Judy Additon, Pittsburgh, Pa. Iarion Saville Agnew, Richmond, Va. Villiam Agrella, Somerset, Mass. lizabeth Harrington Allen, Bethlehem, Conn. obert Louis Allen Jr., Seekonk, Mass. oan Alway, Portola Valley, Calif. oyce Madeleine Amero, East Walpole, Mass. eslie Jane Anderson, New London, Conn. Villiam Wheeler Anderson Jr., Concord, Mass. Villiam Wilton Anthony III, South Hadley, Mass. 'rank Olusegun Olatunde Olukayode Apantaku, Apapa, Nigeria Jeborah Jane Asbeck, Valencia, Venezuela Dana Cartwright Baldwin, Fair Lawn, N. J. srice Rowell Barnes, Needham, Mass. dward Gregory Barry, Marblehead, Mass. leather Hicks Beach, White Plains, N.Y. anet Kathryn Beals, Fanwood, N. J. Bonnie Jean Belanger, North Stonington, Conn. 'aul Albert Bennett, Stonington, Conn. Kenneth Robert Bigelow, Glen Ridge, N. J. Georgianna M. Bishop, Washington, D. C. Bruce Christian Black, Falls Church, Va. Richard Wallace Blackburn, Portland, Me. Daniel Thomas Blake, Attleboro, Mass. anet Elaine Blatchford, Hampton, N. H. [anet Sue Blowney, Reading, Mass. Lawrence Boris, Brookline, Mass. Mary Margaret Boulos, South Portland, Me. John Harry Bowey, Galt, Ont., Canada Feresa Ann Boyle, Westbrook, Me. Rodney L. Braithwaite, Bronx, N. Y. [ohn Richard Brassil, West Hartford, Conn. Paul Anthony Breton, Bath, Me. Amy Jo Brewer, Montclair, N. J. Elbert Rappleye Brewster, Oakland, Me. Richard Taylor Brindle, Haverhill, Mass. Robert Paul Britton, Torrington, Conn. Mark Alden Brower, Grand Lake Stream, Me. Ann L. Bryant, Worcester, Mass. Clifford M. Bryant, Jr., Schenectady, N. Y. William Curtis Buckner, Mt. Kisco, N. Y.

Gary Charles Burfoot, Groton Long Point, Conn. Mary Louise Burgess, Warren, Me. Philip Jay Byers, Lawrence, Mass. Stephen Arthur Cain, Newton Centre, Mass. Dennis Scott Cameron, Charlotte, N. C. Mary Jean Capers, Weston, Mass. Robert Samuel Capers III, Medfield, Mass. Grace Rose Cappannari, Plymouth, Mass. Karen Lillian Carlin, Waymart, Pa. Claudia Caruso, Malden, Mass. Mark David Chalek, Marblehead, Mass. Linda Ann Chester, Wilton, Conn. Karen Lee Christinat, Matawan, N. J. George Rockwood Clark, Harwich Port, Mass. Sally Jean Cole, Tempe, Ariz. Charles Simpson Colgan, Castine, Me. Eileen Mary Connelly, Lynnfield, Mass. Susan Catherine Cooper, Andover, Mass. Frederick Henley Copithorn, Babylon, N. Y. Roger Garry Cottingham, Center Moriches, N.Y. Linda Gail Cotton, Lewiston, Me. Brenda Rae Daigle, Nashua, N. H. Mark Stephen Dane, Hamilton, Mass. Eleanor Sarah Leo Davis, Harpswell Center, Me. Catherine Ann Delano, Boston, Mass. Margaret Macy DeLong, London, England Harry Wilson Dickerson, Middletown, Conn. James Craig Dickinson, Hamilton, N.Y. Kendall Peter Didsbury, Rumford, R. I. Paula Lee Drozdal, Hadley, Mass. Douglas Clarke Durham, Williamsburg, Mass. Carrie Ann Horsley Durkin, College Station, Tex. John Brent Dyer, Bangor, Me. Jennifer Lord Earle, Waterville, Me. Scott Stephenson Eaton, Winchester, Mass. James Richard Economy, Rockland, Me. Andrea Collins Eddy, Bangkok, Thailand David Augustine Eddy, Shrewsbury, Mass. Paul Mercier Edmunds, Jr., Westfield, N. J. Jeffrey Thomas Edwards, Cape Elizabeth, Me. Thomas Grandy Ellis, Pelham, N. Y. Marianna Ochs Estabrooke, South Berwick, Me. Robert Chapman Ewell, Rowley, Mass. Carol Anne Fall, Skowhegan, Me. Larry Evans Farmer, East Walpole, Mass. Jan Dale Farnum, Wilton, Me. Susan Theresa Farwell, Bangor, Me.

James Milton Faulkner, Alfred, Me. Lee Frederick Fawcett, Simsbury, Conn. Irene Mary Fenlason, Skowhegan, Me. Jill Fernald, Lebanon, N. H. Patricia Ann Ferris, Waterville, Me. Christopher Grant Finch, Westport, Conn. Marilynn Elizabeth Fish, Dedham, Mass. Amanda Sheppard Fisher, Waterville, Me. Gail Vallette Fisk, West Simsbury, Conn. Stephen Harvey Fleischman, Lawrence, Mass. David Forgan Freeman Jr., Rumson, N. J. Thomas D. Frick, Newcastle, N. H. Mark Steven Frisch, Yonkers, N.Y. Thomas Emanuel Gallant, South Paris, Me. Michael John Gareau, Gilbertville, Mass. Sharon Beth Gass, Bangor, Me. Nancy Holm Gaston, Manhasset, N.Y. Jacqueline Elizabeth Getchell, Marshfield, Mass. John Lory Ghertner, Nashville, Tenn. Michael Ralph Giuliano, Waterbury, Conn. David Michael Glass, Flushing, N.Y. William Joseph Glennon, Wellesley, Mass. Sara Orton Glickman, Oakland, Me. Joanne Beth Gordon, Roslyn Heights, N.Y. Robert Gordon, Lee, Mass. Nancy Ruth Gottlund, Kutztown, Pa. Barbara Ann Gray, Cleveland, Ohio Richard Currier Gray, Northborough, Mass. Catherine Fay Green, Presque Isle, Me. Sterling Andrew Green, Washington, D. C. Joseph Aaron Greenman, Newton, Mass. Paula Catherine Grillo, Gloucester, Mass. Sarah Hall, Orford, N. H. Hanria Ruth Halpern, Worcester, Mass. Patricia Susan Hamilton, Norwalk, Conn. Nancy Elizabeth Hammar, Worcester, Mass. Janet Eleanor Hancock, Plymouth, N. H. Richard William Handel, Jr., Wilbraham, Mass. Edward Philip Hanna, New Bedford, Mass. Susan Harding, South Freeport, Me. Dorian Platt Hardwick, Middlebury, Conn. Nancy Ault Harrington, East New Portland, Me. J. Dennis Hartung, Chappaqua, N.Y. James Kimball Hawkins, Walpole, Mass. Anthea Mary Hemery, South Braintree, Mass. Sharon DiBartolomeo Hennessy, Bradford, Mass. Jacques Bernard Hermant, Paris, France

Duncan Adams Hewitt, Syosset, N. Y. Jane Ann Hight, Skowhegan, Me. Mark Thomas Hiler, Rockaway, N. J. William Effinger Hladky, Ridgewood, N. J. Karen Leeds Hoerner, Ridgefield, Conn. Florence Estelle Holland, Brookline, Mass. John Thomas Hopkins, Concord, Mass. Nancy Dorothy Howatt, Holden, Mass. Nancy Marie Howe, Andover, Mass. Bruce Little Hubbard, Seekonk, Mass. Marguerite Barroll Hunsiker, Pittsburgh, Pa. Sandra Hutcheson, Needham, Mass. Pamela Cunningham Jaspersohn, Guilford, Conn. William Roy Karl Johnson, Holden, Mass. Charles Bryant Jones, Waterville, Me. Mary Fielding Jukes, Bethesda, Md. Frances Ellen Kaplan, Marblehead, Mass. Paul Thomas Keary, Saugus, Mass. Barry John Emmet Kelley, Berlin, N. H. Mary Dwight Kennedy, Montclair, N. J. Judith Sue Kenoyer, Scarborough, Me. Richard Albert Kenworthy IV, New Canaan, Conn. Robert John Kessler, Lincoln Park, N. J. Shirley Booth Stetson Kessler, Laconia, N. H. Jeanne Cook Klainer, Edina, Minn. Robert Knight, Camden, Me. Barbara Jane Koertge, Nyack, N. Y. Patricia Janet Kress, Lynnfield, Mass. Elaine Frances Kruckas, Lexington, Ky. Earl William Lane Jr., Marlboro, Mass. Howard Moulton Latham, Cranston, R. I. Christopher Robin Law, East Fairfield, Vt. William Scott Lawhorne, Moylan, Pa. Jerome Frederic Layman, Wellesley, Mass. Meryl Susan LeBoff, Teaneck, N. J. Priscilla Violet Leighton, Blue Hill, Me. Stephen Alan Leon, New York, N.Y. Virginia Ann Leslie, Rockville Centre, N.Y. Alan Joshua Levine, Brookline, Mass. Janis Ellen Levine, Bangor, Me. Richard Lawrence Lewin, Rye, N. Y. Kathy Jane Libby, Dover-Foxcroft, Mc. Elliott Harvey Libman, Newton, Mass. Paul Francis Liming, Lewiston, Me. Richard Warren Lindequist, Milton, Mass. Ellen Mary Lindgren, Darien, Conn. Lauren Annda Littlefield, Boxford, Mass.

Cary Phillip Logan, Swampscott, Mass. Peter Emery Lombardi, Foxboro, Mass. Shelley Irene Luck, North Hampton, N. H. Ronald William Lupton, Warwick, R. I. Judith Ann Lyle, Racine, Wis. Steven Bela Magyar, New Haven, Conn. Stephen John Mansfield, Waterville, Me. Anthony Martin Maramarco, Simsburytown, Conn. Dennis Robert Marble, Waterville, Me. Elizabeth King Marker, Whitinsville, Mass. James Louis Markos Jr., Ellsworth, Me. John Michael McCallum, Portland, Me. Christa Sue McCarter, Portland, Oreg. Richard McGill, Clifton, N. J. Brian Michael McQuade, Worcester, Mass. Alexandra Frances Merton, Martha's Vineyard, Mass. Deborah Ruth Messer, Portland, Me. Ann Elizabeth Miller, Swampscott, Mass. Jeanne Emily Miller, Worcester, Mass. William MacBeth Milne III, Mattapoisett, Mass. Patricia Ann Montgomery, Hanover, Mass. Ruth Lester Moore, Newington, Conn. Ellen Starr Morgan, Lincoln, Mass. Mikhail Stamatiou Moskhos, Athens, Greece Alan Bronson Moss, Branford, Conn. Karen Sue Mrozek, Bridgeport, Conn. David Storey Myles, Swansea, Mass. Takaharu Nakano, Kyoto, Japan Nicholas David Nash, Northport, N.Y. Nancy Ellen Neckes, Hartford, Conn. David Edward Nelson, Portland, Me. Deborah Elizabeth Nelson, Old Saybrook, Conn. Mark Newman, Chelsea, Mass. Wendy Cove Newstetter, Westport, Conn. Ralph Harold Bryant Nodine, Georges Mills, N. H. Jeffrey Lee Nordstrom, Worcester, Mass. Kathleen Mary O'Donnell, Dedham, Mass. David William Ohlin, Belmont, Mass. Stephen Robert Orlov, Hull, Mass. Roger Douglas Osborn, Keene, N. H. Daniel Leo Ouellette, Scituate, Mass. Richard Chandler Paradise, Concord, Mass.

Norman Michael Park, Canton, Mass. Kathy Anne Parmelee, *Riverside, Conn.* Robert Earle Parry, Northboro, Mass.

Stanley Truman Parsons II, Farmington, Conn. Michael Pastushok, Lopatcong, N. J. Michael Ross Payne, Chestnut Hill, Mass. Marianne Olivia Perry, Stafford Springs, Conn. Richard Alper Perse, New York, N. Y. James Albie Peterson, Portland, Me. Sherry Ann Phipps, South Windsor, Conn. Richard William Pinansky, Portland, Me. Philip Ernest Pinette, Fort Kent, Me. Stanley Stubbs Plummer Jr., Hallowell, Me. Nicholas Holland Preston, Watertown, Conn. Michael Paul Prisloe, Jr., Guilford, Conn. Dennis Robert Pruneau, Lewiston, Me. Cindy Quinn, Collegeville, Pa. Sandra Jane Rau, Windsor Locks, Conn. Jonathan Matthew Ray, Gorham, Me. David Osborne Rea, Warrenton, Va. Douglas Alan Reese, Earlville, N.Y. John Field Reichardt, Spring Lake, Mich. Douglas Edward Reinhardt, Palisades Park, N. J. Jay Robin Reiter, Wheeling, W. Va. Deborah Curtis Richardson, South Berwick, Me. Molly Jennings Richardson, Bethany, Conn. Timothy John Richardson, Bethany, Conn. Charles Henry Ritch, Duxbury, Mass. Gail Lucille Robinson, Westport, Conn. Ian Morley Rosenberg, Newton Centre, Mass. Amelia Rosenfeld, Brooklyn, N. Y. Michael Brayton Round, Warwick, R. I. Linda Jean Ruggles, Florham Park, N. J. Audrey Gertrude Rushton, Salem, N. H. Bonnie E. Russell, Manchester, Me. Pamela Jean Ryan, Falmouth, Me. Lynne Sabbagh, Andover, Mass. Nushafarin Victoria Safinya, Tehran, Iran Michael Hayes Salvetti, Portland, Me. Susan Pasfield Sammis, White Plains, N.Y. Marjorie Vaughan Saporita, East Vassalboro, Me. Cole Alan Sargent, Milbridge, Me. Robert Daniel Savory, Winthrop, Me. Leslie Dow Schiller, Andover, Mass. William Frederick Schirmer III, Wellesley Hills, Mass. Eugene Howard Schultz, Uncasville, Conn. Roderick Anthony Schultz, Niagara Falls, N.Y. Kathryn Jan Severson, Deerfield, Ill.

Deborah Constance Shallcross, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Margaret Ellen Shehan, Georgetown, Del. Roger Alan Shell, Herricks, N. Y. Richard Cook Shippee, Wickford, R. I. W. David Shuford, Andover, Mass. William Paul Shumaker, Providence, R. I. Arnold Sills, New Hyde Park, N. Y. William Mark Simons, Swampscott, Mass. John Harold Slagle, Berlin, N. H. Andrew Edward Smith, Litchfield, Conn. Curtis Lee Smith III, Cleveland, Ohio Martha Merrill Smith, Baltimore, Md. Michael Hubert Smith, Sanford, Me. Sandra Jean Smith, Derry, N. H. Andrea Marie Solomon, Glen Head, N.Y. Paul Davis Spiess, Marblehead, Mass. Jeffery William Stanton, South Portland, Me. William Glenn Stevenson, Attleboro, Mass. Bernard Clayton Stewart Jr., Quincy, Mass. Lucinda Gay Stiles, Hampton Falls, N. H. Katherine Jane Stoddard, Easton, Pa. Jon Irving Stone, Hull, Mass. Joanne Sturtevant, Bath, Me. Johanna Elizabeth Talbot, North Haven, Conn. Alice Roselind Tall, Stockholm, Me. Harold Barrett Tamule, Brockton, Mass. Stephen Black Terrio, Waterville, Me. Maria Gloria Theodos, Wynnewood, Pa. Valerie Leigh Thibeau, Milbridge, Me. Cheryl Ann Thomas, Canton, Mass. Scott Penn Thomas, Fitchburg, Mass. Robert Read Thrun, Croton-on-Hudson, N. Y. Faith Phillips Tiberio, Sherborn, Mass. Larimore Oscar Trippet II, Fullerton, Calif. Susan Lee Trippet, Fullerton, Calif. Patricia Jayne Trow, Nashua, N. H. Alan David Tuttman, Swampscott, Mass. Michael Joseph Twohig, Newington, Conn. Judith Lynn Van Der Ploog, Hawthorne, N. J. Darrah Anne Wagner, Winterport, Me. Malcolm Kirk Wain, Billerica, Mass. Henry Allen Walker, Oberlin, Ohio Linda Grace Wallace, Hingham, Mass. Barbara Ann Ward, Norwood, Mass. Mary Jewett Ware, Rockland, Me. Joanne Warshaver, Schenectady, N. Y.

David Washington, Hallandale, Fla. Rosalind Myrna Wasserman, Hollis Hills, N.Y. Barbara Louise Waters, Sherborn, Mass. Joanne Coggeshall Weddell, St. Louis, Mo. Elaine Clara Weeks, Limerick, Me. Robert Arne Weimont, Amherst, N. H. Ted Stuart Weissman, Great Falls, Mont. Deborah Anne Wentworth, Scarborough, Me. Anne Stockton Wetherill, King of Prussia, Pa. Deborah Ann White, Norfolk, Va. Judith Sheryl White, Newport, R. I. Margaret Frances Wiehl, Fairfield, Conn. Cathryn Della Willette, Lewiston, Me. David Walworth Williams, Winchester, Mass. Jean Ann Williamson, Pleasantville, N.Y. William Burrill Williamson II, Andover, Mass. Andrew Graham Wilson, North Vassalboro, Me. Robert Marden Wilson, Lowell, Mass. Kathryn Ann Winslow, East Greenwich, R. I. Anne Norton Winter, Kingfield, Me. John Craig Witte, Chatham, N. J. Chogteng Sonam Wodhen, Lhasa, Tibet Pamela Rose Wolf, Portland, Me. Katherine Rayne Woods, Hampton, N. H. Mary Elizabeth Wright, West Falmouth, Mass. Susan Wygal, Anchorage, Ky. Terry Page Wyman, Bath, Me. Philip Charlton Wysor, Waterville, Me. Cemal Yalinpala, Fatih-Istanbul, Turkey Howard James Yates, Jr., Walpole, Mass. John Raymond Zacamy, Jr., Somerset, Mass.

As of the Class of 1970

Marguerite Louise Baxter, Ware, Mass. Judith Files McKernan, Wilder, Vt. Peter James Simmons, Franklin, N. H. Steven Theodore Steege, Wethersfield, Conn. Nathan Van Etten Woodruff, Hartford, Conn.

As of the Class of 1969

Donald Thomas Cooper, Norwich, N. Y. Thomas Clark Geibel, Cortland, N. Y.

As of the Class of 1968 Philip Leroy Merrill, Cumberland Center, Me.

As of the Class of 1967 Garfield Landon Barnes, Pasadena, Calif. Felix Joseph Nadeau, Stratton, Me. As of the Class of 1965 Richard Joseph Waddington, Narberth, Pa.

As of the Class of 1958 Joan Fletcher Chandler, West Peabody, Mass.

Degrees Granted in October as of the Class of 1970 Peter Herman Daigle, Fort Kent, Me. Jay Stuart Dworkin, Cliffside Park, N. J. Joel Mark Greenfeld, Longmeadow, Mass. Judith Smith Lucarelli, Nome, Alaska Philip Severin Norfleet, Westport, Conn. Pamela Miriam Ohnysty, Glen Cove, N. Y. Deborah Sugerman, Manchester, N. H. Charles Terrell, Washington, D.C.

HONORS

Summa Cum Laude Roger Garry Cottingham Audrey Gertrude Rushton Cemal Yalinpala

Magna Cum Laude Sally Jean Cole Susan Catherine Cooper Thomas Emanuel Gallant Judith Sue Kenoyer William Paul Shumaker Margaret Frances Wiehl

Cum Laude

Leslie Jane Anderson Frank Olusegun O. O. Apantaku Bonnie Jean Belanger Jeffrey Thomas Edwards Susan Theresa Farwell Nancy Holm Gaston Dorian Platt Hardwick Barbara Jane Koertge Ronald William Lupton Anthony Martin Maramarco James Louis Markos, Jr. Mikhail Stamatiou Moskhos Karen Sue Mrozek Stephen Robert Orlov Timothy John Richardson Gail Lucille Robinson Leslie Dow Schiller Margaret Ellen Shehan Roger Alan Shell

William Mark Simons Sandra Jean Smith Lucinda Gay Stiles Elaine Clara Weeks

DISTINCTION IN THE MAJOR

Administrative Science Howard Moulton Latham Douglas Edward Reinhardt John Raymond Zacamy, Jr.

Art Jennifer Lord Earle

Duncan Adams Hewitt Jeanne Emily Miller Robert Read Thrun Cathryn Della Willette

Biology

Frank Olusegun O. O. Apantaku Margaret Macy DeLong Harry Wilson Dickerson Meryl Susan LeBoff W. David Shuford

Chemistry Frank Olusegun O. O. Apantaku Thomas D. Frick Thomas Emanuel Gallant Jeffrey Lee Nordstrom Ian Morley Rosenberg Roger Alan Shell

Classics Elaine Clara Weeks

Economics John Harry Bowey

Jeffrey Thomas Edwards Gail Vallette Fisk Mary Fielding Jukes Cemal Yalinpala Howard James Yates, Jr.

English (Honors Program) Anthony Martin Maramarco

French

Roger Garry Cottingham Audrey Gertrude Rushton

German William Wilton Anthony III David Michael Glass Karen Leeds Hoerner

Government James Louis Markos Jr.

History

Grace Rose Cappannari Paula Lee Drozdal Ronald William Lupton Gail Lucille Robinson William Mark Simons Robert Arne Weimont Margaret Frances Wiehl

Mathematics Nancy Holm Gaston Linda Grace Wallace

Music Elizabeth King Marker

Philosophy Barbara Jane Koertge

Physics Susan Catherine Cooper

Psychology Robert John Kessler Jeanne Cook Klainer Cary Phillip Logan William Frederick Schirmer III Roderick Anthony Schultz Joanne Sturtevant Judith Lynn Van Der Ploog David Washington

Russian Mary Louise Burgess Judith Sue Kenoyer

Sociology Leslie Dow Schiller

РНІ ВЕТА КАРРА

Elected in Junior Year Frank Olusegun O. O. Apantaku Susan Catherine Cooper William Paul Shumaker

Elected in Senior Year Heather Hicks Beach Sally Jean Cole Roger Garry Cottingham Jeffrey Thomas Edwards Thomas Emanuel Gallant Nancy Holm Gaston Judith Sue Kenoyer Karen Sue Mrozek Gail Lucille Robinson Audrey Gertrude Rushton Roger Alan Shell William Mark Simons Lucinda Gay Stiles Elaine Clara Weeks Margaret Frances Wiehl Cemal Yalinpala

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN TEACHING Duane R. Adams, York, Me. Mary Ellen Albrecht, Davenfort, Iowa Clayton Felix Barton, Hamden, Conn. Nita Law Bassel, Atlanta, Ga. Norman Birnbaum, Brooklyn, N. Y. Theo A. Bryant, Dexter, Me. Gayle S. Fox, Paxton, Mass. Raymond J. Harden, Perry, Iowa Richard H. Howick, Somerville, Mass. Charles J. Luethke, Haworth, N. J. Carl H. MacDonald, Bangor, Me. Marvin E. Meyers, Jamaica, N. Y. Joseph M. A. Morin, Belgrade, Me. Ralph T. Rehwoldt, Jr., Miami, Fla. Lorraine Lida Stubbs, Unity, Me. Henry S. Taylor, Albuquerque, N. Mex. Norman K. Twitchell, Center Moriches, N. Y. Allen H. Zelon, Brooklyn, N. Y.

HONORARY DEGREE RECIPIENTS

Kenneth Merwin Curtis Doctor of Laws Luther Hilton Foster Doctor of Laws Donald Clifford Gallup Doctor of Letters George Bogdan Kistiakowsky Doctor of Science Vinthrop Charles Libby Doctor of Laws

ames Kenneth Mathews Doctor of Divinity

Francis Sumner Merritt Doctor of Fine Arts

Roger Revelle Doctor of Science

Ellen Stewart Doctor of Fine Arts

Esther Elizabeth Wood Doctor of Humane Letters

SENIOR SCHOLARS

Richard Alan Abramson (Psychology) The Effects of Three Training Techniques on the Swimming Abilities of Trainable and Educable Mentally Retarded Children

Thomas Emanuel Gallant (Chemistry) Phospholipid Inhibitor Inactivation as a Mechanism for the Activation of Renin by Cadmium Ions

Nancy Holm Gaston (Mathematics) On Property $P_{m,n}$ and Some Applications to Graph Theory

Karen Sue Mrozek (Chemistry) Mercury Content of Tobacco Products

JULIUS SEELYE BIXLER SCHOLARS

Class of 1971 Susan Catherine Cooper Roger Garry Cottingham Nancy Holm Gaston Judith Sue Kenoyer Audrey Gertrude Rushton Philip Saul Singer

Class of 1972 Timothy Stephen Carey Craig Gordon Lorimer Laureen Marie Ramonas Christopher Brian Sample

Class of 1973 Paulette Louise Archambault Richard Lamb Gawthrop Carole Josephine LaRose Gay Cameron Quimby

CHARLES A. DANA SCHOLARS

Class of 1971 Heather Hicks Beach Mary Margaret Boulos Sally Jean Cole Margaret Macy DeLong Kendall Peter Didsbury Jeffrey Thomas Edwards Susan Theresa Farwell **Jill Fernald** John Lory Ghertner Ronald William Lupton Michael Stamatios Moskhos Karen Sue Mrozek Jeffrey Lee Nordstrom Marianne Olivia Perry Gail Lucille Robinson Leslie Dow Schiller Roger Alan Shell William Paul Shumaker William Mark Simons Sandra Jean Smith Elaine Clara Weeks Margaret Frances Wiehl Anne Norton Winter Cemal Yalinpala

Class of 1972 Mary Jo Alburger William Charles Earnshaw Anne Margaret Emerson Deirdre May Fitz-Gerald Patricia Ann Godfrey Ellen Elizabeth Jones Mitchell Harvey Kaplan **Richard Pierce Kaynor** Christine Anne Legere Christine Murphy Carolyn Ward Poinier George Roundy Debra Elizabeth Salsbury Judith Ann Schwartz Barbara Renee Senges

Rebecca Marble Talcott Rosamond Ellen Teto Jane Elizabeth Thayer Patricia Ann Thomas Frederick William Valone Matthew S. Zweig

Class of 1973 Heather Lee Burns Cindy Mae Canoll Jane Elizabeth Currier Gary Allen Curtis Hope Ilona Gottlieb Judy Beatrice Gundel Chrisanne Hall Marguerite Marie Horrigan Jeanne Dorothy Irving Christine Paterson Mattern Kathleen Elizabeth Murphy Warren Kimball Oakes Robert Joseph O'Neil Lewis Endor Paquin III Susan Jeanne Pinciaro Mary Etta Robinson David Calvin Ross Suzanne Ellen Rudnick Joseph Colby Small Beverly Jeanne Smith Gregory White Smith Patience Ann Stoddard Ingrid Ellen Svensson Jacaleen Amelia Taylor 187 | COLBY COLLEGE: INTERVIEWERS FOR ADMISSION

Interviewers for Admission 1971-72

ALASKA

Fairbanks 99701 Dr. William V. Chase '62 Mrs. William V. Chase (Barbara Haines '63) 151 Hamilton Avenue, #1

ARIZONA

Tempe 85281 Dr. Randall L. Holden, Jr. '65 Mrs. Randall L. Holden, Jr. (Pamela Harris '66) 504-A East Huntington Drive

CALIFORNIA

Fountain Valley 92708 Mr. Lloyd I. Cohen '59 18524 Cottonwood Fremont 94536 Mrs. S. Baines Howard '53 4882 Richmond Avenue Lafayette 94549 Mr. John W. E. Vollmer '60 Mrs. John W. E. Vollmer (Janice Turner '62) 3316 Woodview Drive Long Beach 90803 Mrs. William Loveday (Barbara Brown '68) 142 Corona Avenue Los Altos 94022 Mrs. Lawrence W. Carr (Janice Rideout '60) 24285 Summerhill San Jose 95117 Mr. Karl B. Ostendorf '66 1120 Ranchero Way #11 Santa Cruz 95060 Mr. Gary B. Miles '62 Mrs. Gary B. Miles (Margaret Bone '62) **Kresge** College University of California Santa Maria 93454 The Rev. Robert Peale '51 500 South Concepcion

Colorado

Denver Mrs. George Clymer (Janet Kimball '57) 508 High Street 80218

Miss Martha DeCou '66 1873 Virginia Avenue, West 80223 Littleton 80122 Mr. Nathaniel Butler '63 Mrs. Nathaniel Butler (Karen Moore '63)

6838 South Elizabeth Street

CONNECTICUT

Bloomfield 06002 Mr. Clayton W. Johnson '25 Apartment 3, 14 West Lane Darien 06820 Mr. Richard Aube '66 225 Hoyt Street

Essex 06426 Mr. N. Scott Brackett '61 7 Riverview Street Kent 06757

Mr. John S. Perkins '66 Mrs. John S. Perkins (Linda Brooks '68) Kent School

Lakeville 06039 Mr. Arthur White '52 Hotchkiss School

Manchester 06040 Miss Paula B. McNamara '66 40 Durkin Street

Monroe 06468 Mr. Karl E. Decker '54 Mrs. Karl E. Decker (Merrilyn Healy '54) R.F.D. #5, Elm Street

New Haven Mr. Edward I. Hulbert '58 58 Fountain Street Apt. F1 06515 Mr. Henry N. Silverman '61 285 Greene Street, Apt. 13G 06511

Salisbury 06068 Mr. C. Arthur Eddy, Jr. '54 Mrs. C. Arthur Eddy, Jr. (Barbara Guernsey '54) Box 199B, R.F.D. #1 Lincoln City Road

Southbury 06588 Mrs. James C. Hummel (Jean Smith '59) White Oak

Unionville 06085 Mrs. Gerard Haviland (Regina Foley '61) 23 Red Coat Lane

West Hartford 06107 Mr. Norman P. Lee '58 6 Paxton Road

Mr. Robert Roth '51 Mrs. Robert Roth (Helen Palen '51) 96 Van Buren Avenue

Weston 06880 Mr. George M. Cain '66 88 Lyons Plains Road

Willimantic 06226 Mr. Thomas Callaghan '23 201 Lewiston Avenue

Wilton 06897 Mr. Robert E. Nielson '59 26 Woodchuck Lane

FLORIDA

Boca Raton 33432 Mr. William D. Hood '61 P.O. Box 974

Jacksonville 32217 Dr. Carl E. Reed, Headmaster '35 The Bolles School 7400 San Jose Boulevard

GEORGIA

Chamblee 30341 Miss Betty Ciaffone '69 4503 North Shallowford Road

Illinois

Charleston 69020 Mrs. William H. Ackerman (Mary Michelmore '63) 31 Circle Drive

Chicago 60637 Mr. Peter W. Mackinlay '70 552 Coulter House 1005 East 60th Street University of Chicago

Glen Ellyn 60137 Mr. Robert G. Hartman '60 23W224 Cambridge Court

Lake Forest 60045 Mr. Lawrence K. Pugh '50 1750 Bowling Green

INDIANA

Indianapolis 46256 Mrs. Albert J. Robinson (Marcia Peterson '60) 7221 Scarborough Boulevard East Drive

Richmond 47374 Prof. Claude Stinneford '26 404 College Avenue

KENTUCKY

Lexington 40503 Mr. Byron Petrakis '63 1729 South Limestone Street

Louisville 40222 Mr. William P. Clark '58 Mrs. William P. Clark (Nancy J. Harmon '58) 1610 Clearview Drive

MAINE

Bangor 04401 Mrs. Kenneth E. Danielson (Roberta Stockwell '67) Graystone Trailer Park MRB 275

Mr. Roderick Farnham '31 Mrs. Roderick Farnham (Margaret Davis '28) M. R. C. Box 17

Mr. Chesley H. Husson, Jr. '52 35 Wiley Street

Cape Elizabeth 04107 Mr. Albert F. Carville, Jr. '63 19 Patricia Drive

Fryeburg 04037 Mr. William B. Williamson Fryeburg Academy

Hallowell 04347 Mr. Larry Arber '30 8 Wilder Street

Houlton 04730 Mrs. Ralph Howard (Eleanor B. Ross '37) R. F. D. #2

Millinocket 04462 Mrs. Roland L. Russell (Patricia Farnham '62) 184 Highland Avenue

North Windham 04062 Mr. Thomas Skolfield '59 Lakehurst Road, Route #2

Rumford Center 04278 Mr. Kenneth P. Nye '64 Star Route

Winterport 04496 Mrs. Gordon Bowie (Mary Stimson '65) Box 93

MARYLAND

Chevy Chase 20015 Mrs. George C. Spiegel (Betty Ann Royal '42) 8803 Clifford Avenue

Laurel 20810 Miss Judith Jones '66 13908 Briarwood Drive Apartment 2122

MASSACHUSETTS

Andover 01810 Mr. Leland Potter '67

Mrs. Leland Potter (Linda Mitchell '66) 35 Enmore Street

Bedford 01730 Mr. Benjamin R. Sears '52 31 Sweetwater Avenue

Beverly 01915 Mr. Gerald Wolper '58 6 Berrywood Lane

Boston Mr. David Bergquist '61 100 Charles Street 02114

Miss Susan Nutter '66 75 Marlborough Street 02116

Brookline 02146 Mr. Charles R. Levin '67 10 Lanark Road, Apt. 4

Mr. Leon T. Nelson '60 77 Pond Avenue, Apt. 1507

Cambridge 02139 Mr. John McGirr '67 74 Fayette Street

Canton 02021 Miss Alison Coady '65 25 Spring Lane

Concord 01742 Mr. Clifford A. Bean '51 10 Wood Street

Danvers 01723 Mr. Robert S. Lee '51 Hotwatt, Inc. 128 Maple Street

Dedham 02026 Mr. Whitford Bond '63 655 Westfield Street 89 COLBY COLLEGE: INTERVIEWERS FOR ADMISSION

Dover 02030 Mr. William C. Foehl '59 **Centre Street** Easthampton 01027 Mrs. John M. Wilson (Anne Godley '65) 12 Park Street Edgartown 02539 Mrs. Stephen Gentle (Mary Ballantyne '62) Box 331 Falmouth 02540 Mr. George H. Lebherz, Jr. '52 61 Miami Avenue Fitchburg 01420 Mr. Richard Fields '61 Renauld International, Ltd. 380 River Street Florence 01060 Mrs. Kiernan J. Murphy (Carol MacIver '55) 90 High Street Great Barrington 01230 Mr. Robert E. Brolli '59 Mrs. Robert E. Brolli (Marcia Eck '62) R. F. D. #3, Alford Haverhill 01832 Miss Edith Emery '37 59 Chandler Street Hingham 02043 Mr. Charles A. Pearce '49 957 Main Street Mr. Henry F. G. Wey III '56 Mrs. Henry F. G. Wey III (Marilyn Brooks '56) Boulder Glen Longmeadow 01106 Mr. Norris Dibble '41 57 Farmington Avenue Marblehead 01945 Mrs. Richard B. Canton (Marilyn Perkins '58) 12 Gallison Avenue

Mr. David Thaxter '62 13 Sagamore Road Marlborough 01752 Mr. Benjamin C. Potter, Jr. '64 112 Nashoba Drive Newton Highlands 02161 Mr. Marvin S. Joslow '48 74 Elinor Road Newtonville 02160 Mr. Howard L. Ferguson '31 133 Lowell Avenue North Andover 01845 Mrs. Douglas B. Allan (Elizabeth Swanton '33) 37 Bradstreet Road Mr. Dennis Dionne '61 99 Raleigh Tavern Road Northampton 01060 Mrs. Roland C. McEldowney (Barbara Read '63) 19 Ridgewood Terrace Dr. David Morse, Jr. '52 Mrs. David Morse, Jr. (Deborah Brush '52) 26 Washington Avenue Northboro 01532 Mr. Brian Shacter '66 64 Cedar Hill Road Peabody 01962 Mr. Richard A. Vose '51 2 Livingston Drive Plymouth 02360 Mr. Andrew Karkos '31 Langford Road Reading 01867 Mr. Frederick R. Boyle '51 267 Grove Street Miss Cheryl Dubois '69 9 Tennyson Road Sherborn 01770 Mr. Solomon J. Hartman '67 262 Western Avenue

South Duxbury 02374 Mr. Richard G. Lucier '60 **Chestnut Street** Springfield 01105 Mr. U. Cleal Cowing '27 369 Tremont Street Stockbridge 01262 Mr. Starbuck Smith III '65 Mrs. Starbuck Smith III (Anna K. Owens '65) Maple Street Sudbury 01776 Mr. Douglas A. Davidson '58 Mrs. Douglas A. Davidson (Barbara Borchers '60) 19 Drum Lane Topsfield 01983 Mrs. Richard L. Hampton (Eugenie Hahlbohm '55) 48 Fox Run Road Waltham 02154 Mr. Stephen Wurzel '69 1405 Stearns Hill Road Wayland 01778 Dr. Alton Lamont, Jr. '52 Mrs. Alton Lamont, Jr. (Joan Martin '52) 7 Clubhouse Lane Mr. Donald Mordecai '60 223 Glezen Lane Miss Judith Mosedale '68 3 Squirrel Hill Road Wellesley 02181 Mr. John T. King II '54 8 Edgehill Road Worcester The Rev. William Byers '61 28 Saxon Road 01602 Mr. John N. Tully '60 **Tully Insurance Agency** 641 West Boylston Street 01606 MICHIGAN

Ann Arbor 48104 Mrs. Brewster Gere, Jr. (Anne Ruggles '66) 915 Spring Street

Mrs. Edward F. Heekin, Jr. (Judith Miller '60) 2867 Page Avenue

Dearborn 48121 Mr. Ceylon L. Barclay '63 Lincoln-Mercury Division Ford Marketing Corporation 3000 Schaefer Road

Franklin 48025 Mrs. Arthur Schneider (Judith Mayer '53) 26720 Captains Lanc

Kalamazoo 49007 Mr. Daniel Traister '63 Mrs. Daniel Traister (Barbara Howard '65) 143 Monroe Street

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis 55427 Mrs. Howard Lawrence (Donna Cobb '63) Apt. 2 207 Foxmeadow Apartments Rochester 55901 Mr. Mark Janes '69 1809 7th Street S. W.

Missouri

St. Louis 63110 Dr. Ralph A. Bradshaw '62 Department of Biological Chemistry Washington University 660 South Euclid Avenue

NEBRASKA Lincoln 68520 Mrs. Ann M. Birky (Ann Marie Eisentrager '61) 1915 South 77 Street NEW HAMPSHIRE East Rochester 03867 Mr. Ralph W. Hilton '44 53 Main Street

Hampstead 03841 Mr. Bruce MacDonald '59 Hilltop Lane

Haverill 03765 Mr. A. Frank Stiegler '28 Route 10

Laconia 03246 Miss Pamela Taylor '62 492 Union Avenue

Londonderry Mrs. Richard P. Vacco (Marjeanne Banks '62) Gilcreast Road (Mailing: P. O. Box 102 Derry, N. H. 03038)

Nashua 03060 Mr. C. Wallace Lawrence '17 179 Amherst Street Tilton 03276 Mr. Alfred J. Gengras III '59 Tilton School Waterville Valley 03223 Mrs. Peter C. Aydelott (Judith Fassett '64) Box 182

NEW JERSEY Belle Mead 08502 Mr. Anthony S. Glockler '57 Mrs. Anthony S. Glockler (Beverly Jackson '60) 29 Whippoorwill Way R. D. #2 Cherry Hill 08034

Mrs. Peter G. Cote (Janet Jolicoeur '66) 805 Johns Road Englewood 07631 Mrs. Robert Miner (Deborah Nutter '68) 276 Engle Street, #11C Madison 07940 Mr. Roy V. Shorey, Jr. '54

56 Niles Avenue

Newfoundland 07435 Mr. Robert J. Gannon '61 10 Rolling Ridge Road R. F. D. #1

New Vernon 07976 Mr. Charles R. DeBevoise '48 Youngs Road, R. F. D. Red Bank 07701

Mrs. Harry C. Hodum (Ruth Veit '62) 55 Center Street Ridgewood 07450 Mrs. Albert F. Lilley (Judith C. Pennock '56) 180 Lincoln Avenue Somerset 08873 Mr. Robert W. Burke '61 30 Hill Street Westfield 07090 Mrs. Donald E. Gilbert, Jr. (Sally Saabye '64)

New Mexico Albuquerque 78108 Mrs. H. Anthony Homet (Barbara Klein '57) Pioneer Motel 7600 Central Avenue

NEW YORK Albany Dr. Curtis L. Hemenway '42 Dudley Observatory 140 South Lake Avenue 12208 Mrs. John H. P. Holden (Janet Jacobs '45) 168 Chestnut Street 12210 Balmat 13609

Mr. C. MacDonald Grout '54

Mrs. C. MacDonald Grout (Eleanor Edmunds '56) Binghamton 13901 Mr. Stuart H. Rakoff '65 SUNY Department of Political Science Buffalo Mr. Francis J. Silver '51 485 Woodland Drive 14223 Mr. Fred J. Wetzel 68 Sanford Street 14214 Elnora 12065 Mrs. J. Rene Gonzales (Coral Crosman '63) R. D. #2, Tanner Road Garden City, L. I. 11535 Mr. Patterson Small '47 101 Wyatt Road Kings Park, L. I. 11754 Mr. William C. Droll '60 595 East Northport Road Manhasset, L. I. 11030 Mr. M. Colby Tibbetts '45 15 Ridge Circle Manlius 13104 Mr. John J. Pallotta, Jr. '61 Mrs. John J. Pallotta, Jr. (Barbara Hunter '59) 4828 Westfield Drive New York City Mrs. Douglas F. Bevin (Cynthia Gardner '58) 1130 Park Avenue 10028 Mr. Edwin Roy Eisen '54 654 Madison Avenue 10021 Mr. Paul Marsolini '64 One Fifth Avenue, #3A 10012 Miss Marsha F. Palmer '63 415 East 80th Street 10021 Miss Helen Strauss '45 240 East 79th Street 10021

Pelham Manor 10803 Mr. Robert L. Schultz '55 Mrs. Robert L. Schultz (Xandra McCurdy '55) 25 Garden Road Pleasantville 10570 Mr. William B. Neil, Jr. '65 24 Locust Road Rochester Mrs. Kenneth Lane (Lynne Murrell '70) 1214 Mt. Hope Avenue 14620 Mrs. Pieter Punt (Beryl Baldwin '53) 55 Lincoln Mills Road 14625 Rockville Centre, L. I. 11570 Mrs. David B. Pressman (Madelyn Wechsler '53) 43 Berkshire Road Mrs. Gerald Seidenberg (Gloria Shine '48) 1 Forestdale Road Scarsdale 10583 Mr. Henry K. Wingate '61 107 Grand Boulevard Schuylerville 12871 Miss Charlotte Killam '67 Ranger Road Syosset, L. I. 11791 Dr. Anthony Arthur '54 36 Whitman Avenue Trumansburg 14886 Prof. David S. McKeith '55 Mrs. David S. McKeith (Shirley Coatsworth '55) 32 Strowbridge Street Westbury, L. I. 11590 Mrs. Robert Merriman

(Nancy Weare '52) 2226 Elderberry Drive West Sand Lake 12196 Mr. Kenneth Van Praag '55 North Carolina Raleigh 27609 Mr. Ray Deltz '49 5235 Knollwood Drive

Ohio

Cincinnati 45242 Mr. Peter S. Lowrey '53 8210 Margaret Lane

Cleveland Miss Dorothy J. Nyman '54 14309 Terrace Road 44112

Mr. Jeffrey Silverstein '70 12010 Paul Avenue 44106

Columbus 43209 Mr. John Reisman '55 46 North Roosevelt Avenue

Mr. Frederick W. Ziegler '52 3082 Elbern

Granville 43023 Mr. George S. Wales '51 R. F. D. #2

Hudson 44236 Mr. Ormande Brown '51 85 Manor Drive

Kent 44240 Dr. Lawrence S. Kaplan '47 Department of History Kent State University

Toledo 43607 The Rev. Philip A. Shearman '50 1947 Potomac Drive

OKLAHOMA

Tulsa 74120 Mrs. Warren J. Randolph (Leslie Wyman '57) 1103 East 20th Street

Oregon

Eugene 97401 Miss Frances C. Gray '40 Apt. 604B, 1040 Ferry Street

PENNSYLVANIA Bethlehem 18015 Mrs. James McIntosh (Sally Phelan '59) 246 Uncas Street Blue Bell 19422 Dr. Charles C. Leighton '60 553 Beale Road Bryn Mawr 19010 Mr. William D. Wooldredge '61 937 Wooton Road Chevney 19379 Mrs. Barbara Grant Nnoka '43 137 Cheyney Road Doylestown 18901 Mr. Thomas McK. Thomas '63 Mrs. Thomas McK. Thomas (Patricia Raymond '65) Church School Road, R. D. #2 Easton 18042 Professor David Crocket '52 Chemistry Department Lafayette College Gladwyne 19035 Mr. Richard B. Beal '51 936 Merion Square Road Media 19063 Mr. J. Lawrence Eckel '66 130 East 2nd Street Middletown 17057 Mrs. Robert A. Conover (Nancy Moyer '54) Laurel Drive, R. D. #1 Philadelphia 19119 Miss Audrey Bostwick '51 6705 Springbank Lane Sewickley 15143 Mr. Edward A. Waller '49 461 Maple Lane Swarthmore 19081 Mrs. Clifford Henricksen (Bonnie Zimmerman '66) 249 Haverford Avenue

Villanova 19085 Mr. Chester D. Harrington, Jr. '51 "Outpost Hill" 757 Newton Road

RHODE ISLAND

Cumberland 02864 Mr. Norval E. Garnett '51 Mrs. Norval E. Garnett (Norma Bergquist '52) 39 Bear Hill Road

Pawtucket 02860 Mr. John S. Baxter '58 41 Fiume Street

Saunderstown 02874 Mr. Courtney Davis '60 Box 63

SOUTH DAKOTA Rapid City 57701 Mr. Thomas H. Hopgood '67 1622 Mt. Rushmore Road

TEXAS

Dallas Mr. James S. Hall '50 3928 Royal Palms Court 75234 Mr. Alden E. Wagner '44 3812 Gillon Avenue 75207 Houston 77042 Mr. Lewis Krinsky '65 11015 Olympia

VERMONT

Essex Junction 05452 Mr. Michael D. Flynn '61 Mrs. Michael D. Flynn (Joyce Dignam '62) Rustic Drive, R. F. D. #2

Plainfield 05667 Mr. David S. O'Neil '51 Marsh-Plain Motel

Westminster Station 05159 Miss Mary Adams '58 Box 14 Mrs. David T. Scheele (Frances Buxton '59) 3418 North Pershing Drive *Charlottesville 22903* Mr. John C. Parsons II '65 Mrs. John C. Parsons II (Janice Wood '65) 201B Raymond Avenue *Fairfax 22030*

VIRGINIA

Arlington 22201

Mrs. Arthur W. Gatenby (Eleanor G. Gray '57) 3133 Chichester Lane Vienna 22180 Mrs. James T. Greenwood (Colette Piquerez '57) 9306 Sibelius Drive

WASHINGTON

Seattle 98166 Mrs. Donald G. Sachs (Roberta Holt '45) 17820 4th S. W.

WISCONSIN

Eau Claire 54701 Mrs. Russell V. Brown (Karen Jaffe '65) 115 Summit Avenue

Madison Miss Rosemarie Carbino '62 2501 Calypso Road 53704

Mr. Bruce Davey '65 Mrs. Bruce Davey

(Margaret Chandler '65) 518 Virginia Terrace 53705

Miss Judith deLuce Apt. 305 501 North Henry Street 53703

Index

Colby, 2 Absence, 25, 45 Absence from Examinations, 24 Academic Program, 13 Academic Standing, 24 Accreditation, 5 Activities, 40 Activities Fee, 33, 35 Administrative Science, 56, 73 Administrative Science-Mathematics Major, 55 Administrative Staff, 166 Admission, 28 Admission Deposit, 33, 34 Admission Interviewers, 187 Admission Procedure, 28 Admission Schedule, 29 Adult Education (See Special Programs) Advanced Payments, 33, 34 Advanced Standing, 30 Aerospace Studies, 51, 65, 74 AFROTC (See Aerospace) Afro-American History, 110, 114 American Studies Major, 67 Ancient and Medieval Western Studies Major, 68 Ancient History, 75 Applications, Admission, 28 Arboretum, 11 Area Requirements, 15 Art, 42, 52, 75 Arts, Preparation for, 142 Athletics, 66, 126, 177 Attendance, 45 Auditing Courses, 23 Automobiles, 47 Awards, 171

Band, 41 Bills, 35 Biology, 61, 78 Bixler Scholars, 171, 172, 185 Blue Key, 171 Board, 33, 34 Breakage Fees, 35 Buildings, 10 Business Administration (See Administrative Science) Business, Preparation for, 144

Calendar, inside back cover Calendar of Payments, 33 Campus, 10 Career Counseling, 2, 142 CEEB Tests, 30 Center for Coordinated Studies, 20, 162 Changes of Course, 22 Chapel, 10, 40 Chemistry, 62, 82 Chemistry Breakage Fee, 35 Choir, 40, 41 Class Standing, 24 Classics, 52, 84 Classics-English Major, 52 Classics-Philosophy Major, 52 Colby History, 6 Colby Library Associates, 12 College Board Tests, 30 Commencement, June 1971, 179 Committees, College, 162 Committees, Trustee, 149 Comparative Literature, 85 Computer Science, 61, 85 Concentration of Studies, 17 Concerts, 41 Conduct, 46 Corporation, 147 Courses: Auditing, 23 Changes of, 22 Dropping of, 26 E, 25, 71 Election of, 22 Extra, 23, 35 Key to Numbering, 71 Repeated, 25, 26 Year, 25, 71, 72 Courses of Study, 71 Credit, 26

Dana Scholars, 171, 172, 185 Dean's List, 171 Debating, 43 Degree Requirements, 14 Degrees, June 1971, 179 Dentistry, Preparation for, 142 Departments, 52 Deposits Required, 33, 34, 35, 36 Developmental Reading, 32 Dietary Staff, 169 Dishonesty, 24 Distinction in the Majors, 171, 183 Distribution Requirements, 14 Division of Aerospace Studies, 13, 51, 65 Division of Humanities, 51, 52 Division of Natural Sciences, 51, 60 Division of Physical Education and Athletics, 51, 66 Division of Social Sciences, 51, 55 Divisions of Instruction, 13 Dormitories, 10 Dramatics, 43 Dropping Courses, 26

E Courses, 25, 71 Early Decision, 30 Earth Science Option, Geology Major, 64 East Asian Studies, 86 East Asian Studies Major, 67, 68 Echo, 44 Economics, 56, 86 Economics-Mathematics Major, 55 Education, 57, 88 Edwin Arlington Robinson Memorial Room, 12 Election of Courses, 22 Emeriti, 151 Employment, 38 Endowment, 5

Drugs, Regulations, 46

Engineering, Preparation for, 143 English, 53, 90 **English Composition** Requirements, 14 **English Literature** Requirements, 14, 53 Enrollment, 5, 170 Environmental Studies Major, 68 Examinations, 24 Exchange Program, 21 Exemption by Examination, 16 Exhibitions, 42 **Extension** Courses (See Special Programs) Extra Courses, 23, 35 Extracurricular Activities, 40

Faculty, 151 Fees, 33 Fellows of Colby College, 148 Film Societies, 43 Finances, 33 Financial Aid, 37 Fisk University Exchange Program, 21 Foreign Language Placement Tests, 32 Foreign Language Requirements, 14 Foreign Languages, 53, 54, 120 Foreign Students, 15, 21 Foreign Study, 21 Fraternities. 36, 43 French, 54, 96 Freshman Orientation, 32 Freshman Program, 13 Freshman Scholarships, 38 Friends of Art, 42

General Fee, 33, 35 General Information, 5 General Regulations, 44 Geographical Distribution of Students, 170 Geology, 63, 98 Geology-Biology Major, 60 Geology-Chemistry Major, 61 German, 54, 100 Glee Club, 41 Government, 58, 103 Government Service, Preparation for, 142 Grades, 24 Graduate Study, 142 Graduation Requirements, 14 Greek, 53, 107

Health Certificate for Admission, 31 Health Service, 35 History, 58, 108 History, Ancient, 75 History of Colby College, 6 Honorary Degrees, 184 Honors, 171, 183 Honors Program in Psychology, 59 Hour Examinations, 24 Housing, 10, 34, 35, 47 Humanities, 51, 52 Humanities Requirements, 15

Incomplete Work, 25 Independent Study, 18 Infirmary, 11, 35 Inquiries, 2 Insurance, 35 Interdepartmental Majors, 18, 52, 55, 60 Interdisciplinary Majors. 67 Interviews for Admission, 29 Intramural Sports, 66 Italian, 115

James Augustine Healy Collection, 12 January Program, 9, 14, 18 Japanese, 115 Jobs, Student, 38 Junior Year Abroad, 21, 27

Language, Cooperative Undergraduate Program (Princeton University), 54 Language Placement, 32 Language Requirements, 14 Late Registration, 22 Latin, 53, 116 Law, Preparation for, 142 Lectures, 40 Library, 12 Liquor, Regulations, 46 Loans, 39

Maintenance Staff, 169 Major, 8, 17 Marks, 24 Mathematics, 64, 117 Mathematics Placement Test, 32 Medical Staff, 169 Medicine, Preparation for, 142 Modern Foreign Languages, 54, 120 Music, 41, 55, 120 Music Series, 41

Natural Sciences, 51, 60 Natural Sciences Requirements, 15 Nonmatriculated Students, 31

Officers of the College, 166 Officers of the Corporation, 147 Oracle, 44 Orchestra, 41 Organizations, 44 Orientation Program, 32

Parents' Confidential Statement, 37 Payment of Bills, 22, 33, 36 Perkins Arboretum, 11 Phi Beta Kappa, 171, 184 Philosophy, 59, 123 Philosophy-Mathematics Major, 56 Philosophy-Religion Major, 59 Physical Education, 16, 51, 66, 126 Physics, 64, 127 Physics-Mathematics Major, 61 Placement, 2, 142 acement in Foreign Languages, 32 acement in Mathematics, 32 oint Scale in Major, 17 oints, Quality, 14 ortuguese, 128 residents, 8 rinceton University (Cooperative Program), 54 rizes, 172 rofessional Schools, 142 rograms of Study, 13 sychology, 59, 129 sychology-Mathematics Major, 56

Juality Requirements, 14 Juantity Requirements, 14 Juizzes, 24

Reading Period, 18 Reading Tests, 32 Readmission, 27 Refunds, 37 Registration, 22 Regulations, 44 Religion, 40, 59, 132 Religious Activities, 40 Repeated Courses, 25, 26 Residence Requirements, 16 Residence Staff, 169 Rochester, University of (Cooperative Program), 143 Room Deposit, 34 Room Fees, 33, 34 Room Reservations, 35 Russian, 54, 134

5AT Scores, 30 Scholarships, 38 Scholastic Aptitude Tests, 30 Sciences, Preparation for, 142 Sciences Requirements, 15 Secretaries and Assistants, 167 Semester Bill, 33, 35 Semester Examinations, 24 Senior Scholars, 20, 185 Ski Area, 11 Social Rules, 44 Social Sciences, 51, 55 Social Sciences Requirements, 16 Sociology, 60, 136 Sororities, 43 Spanish, 54, 139 Special Programs, 69 Speech, 43 Staff, 166 Standing, Academic, 24 Student Exchange, 21 Student Government, 44 Student Handbook, 45 Student Organizations, 44 Summer School Credits, 26

Teaching, Preparation for, 143 Theology, Preparation for, 143 Traffic Regulations, 47 Transcripts, 36 Transfer Students Requirements, 15, 26, 30 Transferred Credits, 26 Trustees, 147 Tuition, 22, 33, 34

Veterans, 30

Walcker Organ, 10 Warnings, 24 Withdrawal from College, 26, 37 Withdrawal from Course, 26 Work-Study Program, 38

Year Courses, 25, 71, 72

College Calendar 1972-73

FIRST SEMESTER

Friday, September 8 Monday, September 11 Tuesday, September 12 Friday, October 6 *through* Sunday, October 8 Friday, October 20 *through* Sunday, October 22 Saturday, October 28 Tuesday, November 21, 5:00 P.M. *to* Monday, November 27, 8:00 A.M.

Friday, December 8

Tuesday, December 12 through Monday, December 18

Tuesday, December 19

Wednesday, January 3 through Thursday, February 1

SECOND SEMESTER

Monday, February 5

Tuesday, February 6

Friday, March 23, 5:00 P.M. *to* Monday, April 2, 8:00 A.M.

Friday, May 4 through Thursday, May 17

Monday, May 7 through Friday, May 11

Friday, May 18

Monday, May 21 through Wednesday, May 30

Sunday, June 3

Freshman program begins Upperclass registration First classes Upperclass Parents Weekend

Freshmen Parents Weekend (Classes omitted Friday) Homecoming

Thanksgiving recess

Last classes of first semester Examinations

Make-up examinations January Program

Registration First classes Spring vacation

Reading period for 300 & 400 courses

Spring registration

Last classes for 100 & 200 courses Final examinations

Commencement

The college reserves the right in its sole judgment to make changes of any nature in its program, calendar or academic schedule whenever it is deemed necessary or desirable, including changes in course content, the rescheduling of classes with or without extending the usual academic term, cancellation of scheduled classes and other academic activities, and requiring or affording alternatives for scheduled classes or other academic activities, in any such case giving such notice thereof as is reasonably practicable under the circumstances.

| | | 1 | |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1972 | 19 | 73 | 1974 |
| SMTWTFS | SMTWTFS | SMTWTFS | SMTWTFS |
| JULY | JANUARY | JULY | JANUARY |
| 1 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 | 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | 28 29 30 31 | 29 30 31 | 27 28 29 30 31 |
| 30 31 | | 5 0 0 | |
| AUGUST | FEBRUARY | AUGUST | FEBRUARY |
| 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 4 | 1 2 |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 |
| 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 25 26 27 28 | 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 24 25 26 27 28 |
| SEPTEMBER | MARCH | SEPTEMBER | MARCH |
| | 1 2 3 | 1 | 1 2 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 3 4 5 0 7 0 9 | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 | 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 |
| | | 30 | 31 |
| OCTOBER | APRIL | OCTOBER | APRIL |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 | 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | 29 30 | 28 29 30 31 | 28 29 30 |
| 29 30 31 | | | |
| NOVEMBER | MAY | NOVEMBER | MAY |
| 1 2 3 4 | 1 2 3 4 5 | 1 2 3 | |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 |
| 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | 27 28 29 30 31 | 25 26 27 28 29 30 | 26 27 28 29 30 31 |
| 26 27 28 29 30 | 1 5 5 5 | | |
| DECEMBER | JUNE | DECEMBER | JUNE |
| 1 2 | 1 2 | 1 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 | 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 | 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 |
| 24 25 20 27 20 29 30 | 10700 | 30 31 | 30 |
| | | 1 | |
| | | | |

